

ACRS-1481

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF:

DOCKET NO:

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

SUBCOMMITTEE ON WASTE MANAGEMENT AND
SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR RADIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

ORIGINAL

LOCATION: WASHINGTON, D. C.

PAGES: 1 - 281

DATE: WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 15, 1986

ACRS OFFICE COPY
Do Not Remove from ACRS Office

ACE-FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

8601230279 860115
PDR ACRS
T-1481 PDR

Official Reporters
444 North Capitol Street
Washington, D.C. 20001
(202) 347-3700

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSIONERS'
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 15, 1986

The contents of this stenographic transcript of the proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS), as reported herein, is an uncorrected record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

No member of the ACRS Staff and no participant at this meeting accepts any responsibility for errors or inaccuracies of statement or data contained in this transcript.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

4 SUBCOMMITTEE ON WASTE MANAGEMENT AND

5 SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR RADIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

6 Nuclear Regulatory Commission
7 Room 1046
8 1717 H Street, N.W.
9 Washington, D. C.

10 Wednesday, January 15, 1986

11 The subcommittees met at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Dade W.
12 Moeller presiding.

13 ACRS MEMBERS PRESENT:

14 DR. DADE W. MOELLER
15 DR. MAX W. CARBON
16 DR. CARSON MARK
17 DR. WILLIAM KERR
18 DR. FORREST J. REMICK
19 DR. PAUL G. SHEWMON
20 MR. JESSE EBERSOLE

21 ACRS CONSULTANTS PRESENT:

22 DR. RICHARD F. FOSTER
23 MR. RONALD L. KATHREN
24 DR. MELVIN W. CARTER
25 DR. FRANK L. PARKER
DR. DONALD A. ORTH
DR. MARTIN J. STEINDLER

1 DAV/bc

P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. MOELLER: The meeting will now come to
3 order. This is a combined meeting of the ACRS subcommittees
4 on Waste Management and Reactor Radiological Effects.

5 I'm Dade Moeller, chairman of the subcommittees.
6 The other ACRS members in attendance today are Max Carbon,
7 William Kerr and Carson Mark. We also anticipate having
8 Forest Remick, Paul Shewmon and Jesse Ebersole join us.

9 Our consultants are Ron Kathren, Martin
10 Steindler, Don Orth, Richard Foster and Frank Parker. And
11 we also anticipate Mel Carter. He's walking in right now.

12 The subcommittees will review a variety of
13 items. We have in fact roughly a two and a half day or
14 three day meeting. We're hoping to terminate about 2
15 o'clock on Friday afternoon. The topics that we will review
16 include:

17 One, EPA's low level waste standards, which are
18 under development. That will be covered Friday morning.

19 The proposed revision of 10 CFR 20. That will be
20 covered tomorrow.

21 And we'll hear discussion from the AIF and ESE
22 studies on Part 20 and related topics. That's their
23 National Environmental Studies Project of AIF. I hope I
24 used the right words.

25 Thirdly, we'll talk about several topics in

1 DAV/bc

1 support of the NMSS high level waste management program for
2 several high level and low level waste management research
3 projects.

4 And, fifth, we'll hear a presentation on the role
5 and activities of the committee on Interagency Radiation
6 Research and Policy Coordination. This is a federal
7 interagency committee established by President Reagan.

8 Since we probably will not have time to prepare
9 written reports on every item that we discuss, I would
10 encourage the members and consultants to be penetrating in
11 their questions while, at the same time, being constructive
12 so that we can provide maximum benefit to the various
13 speakers.

14 It would seem to me, and I'm guessing, but in
15 terms of written comments, it would probably be useful if
16 we can prepare summaries of our talks, at least on the two
17 generic technical positions -- the one on groundwater travel
18 time, and the one which I'll paraphrase as the definition of
19 the disturbed zone.

20 We may also want to comment briefly on the
21 revision to 10 CFR 60, where they are altering the wording
22 to make it conform to the new EPA standards. Relative to 10
23 CFR 20, I'm just not sure it is going to go out, as I
24 understand it, for public comment. We'll hear about that
25 shortly. And it's quite possible that we will wait for

1 DAV/bc

1 comment after the public comments are in.

2 We, of course, have commented several times in
3 the past as that proposed standard has been developed.

4 The presentation on Friday morning by the
5 committee on Interagency Radiation Research and Policy
6 Coordination is primarily informational, as are the
7 presentations by the AIF on Thursday.

8 With respect to the Interagency Committee, on a
9 personal basis, I'm hopeful that we can encourage them to
10 set up a group to provide some guidance on the computation
11 of risk, particularly for nuclear facilities such as a high
12 level waste repository.

13 In several letters over the past few months, the
14 ACRS has commented on the EPA standards for a high level
15 waste repository. And one of the committee's criticisms was
16 that the standards were, quote, "unduly restrictive",
17 unquote; or, quote, "overly conservative", unquote.

18 From my own standpoint, I found though that the
19 number you arrive at, I mean, how restrictive are they? Ten
20 to the minus what per year is totally dependent, directly
21 dependent, on the size of the population that you assume is
22 being affected by the operation of the repository.

23 And I hope maybe that we could get the
24 Interagency Committee to offer some guidance on what is the
25 proper size population to consider when you're calculating

1 DAV/bc 1 risk for various facilities.

2 Another item relative to 10 CFR 20 is the matter
3 of the de minimis value to use in calculating collective
4 doses to the population. Those who have read it know that
5 they recommend a cutoff of 1 millirem a year.

6 Several members of the ACRS have proposed that
7 the committee adopt a position on this, not in opposition to
8 10 CFR 20 but perhaps in concert with it; although I
9 personally would agree to some sort of a cutoff in
10 calculating collective doses, I believe that the better
11 approach is, rather than expressing the collective doses as
12 a single number, the better approach is to state how many
13 people are in each dose range category, and give that as
14 well as the collective dose.

15 Then no one has any problems in interpreting what
16 it means.

17 Lastly, several members of the ACRS have
18 suggested that we attempt to develop a paper or a report
19 that might provide some perspective on the nuclear waste
20 problem, particularly high level, or even low level.

21 There within the committee is a diversity of
22 views as to how threatening are the wastes to society. And
23 they have encouraged the committee to try to write something
24 that would provide prospective and help people obtain a
25 better understanding of the subject.

1 DAV/bc

1 I think the last report that the committee wrote
2 that approached this subject was on December 20, 1976. It
3 somewhat boggles my mind to think that it has been 10 years,
4 but apparently it has. And maybe we need to update that in
5 terms of the ACRS and the review of the subject of high
6 level waste and low level waste.

7 There have been a number of developments. There
8 is the Congress, the act that they have, I guess, recently
9 passed on the low level waste of 1985, which has significant
10 impacts. And I hope we'll have time in some of our
11 discussions to review that.

12 And in terms of the committee and this
13 subcommittee in its reviews of the work of the Division of
14 Waste Management of the NRC on the matters pertaining to
15 radioactive waste, the Commissioners have clearly asked the
16 ACRS to become involved in this subject.

17 And we, in fact, I and several others, went out
18 and met with several groups in the NRC on December 13th to
19 sort of lay the groundwork not only for this meeting this
20 week, but we tried to sort of plan what we would be doing in
21 the future.

22 As of the moment, our thinking is to have perhaps
23 during 1986 more meetings. They would be roughly quarterly,
24 of two or three days each. And then, inbetween, probably
25 several of the committee members would simply go out and

1 DAV/bc

1 meet with our staff and review what we decided at the
2 previous meeting, and plan the next meeting.

3 So we'll see how that works out. Hopefully, it,
4 or some modification thereof, will meet our needs.

5 Owen Merrill is the ACRS staff member here for
6 this meeting. He's seated on my right. The rules for
7 participation in the meeting have been announced as part of
8 the notice that was published in the Federal Register on
9 December the 27th, 1985. It is requested as we move along
10 that each speaker first identify himself or herself and
11 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that he or she
12 can be readily heard.

13 For those in the audience, if there are people
14 who desire to speak, and we've received no written comments
15 or requests for time from members of the public to make oral
16 statements, but if someone feels a compelling desire to
17 offer some comments, simply let either me or Owen know and
18 give us your name, and approach one of the microphones, and
19 we'll permit you that opportunity.

20 Here at the desk we have this new speaker system,
21 which, instead of each person having to hold an individual
22 microphone, supposedly, this picks up all mumbles and
23 grumbles as we go along.

24 So if you're having a private conversation, back
25 away.

1 DAV/bc

(Laughter.)

2 DR. MOELLER: We have been provided with material
3 in advance of the meeting, plus there are a number of items
4 now that have been provided to each of you just this
5 morning. One of the more important which you'll be provided
6 with sometime today will be a copy of 10 CFR 20, as it's
7 proposed to be published in the Federal Register -- oh, it
8 has been published, I'm informed.

9 When was it published?

10 MR. MERRILL: December 27th, I believe.

11 DR. MOELLER: Is that right? December the 27th?

12 Well, sometime recently. But you will be
13 provided a copy of that. You have also been provided a copy
14 of handout number two. It says, Comments on de minimis
15 levels. Handout number three, Comments on the EPA High
16 Level Waste Standards. These are ACRS comments.

17 Handout number four, the proposed draft statement
18 on De Minimis Collective Doses. Handout number six, which
19 is several background level letters pertaining to 10 CFR
20 20. And then I see handout number one, which is the Table
21 of Contents for 10 CFR 20. They don't have that, but you
22 will have it shortly.

23 Before we proceed, let me ask if any of the
24 committee members have comments, questions, suggestions?

25 (No response.)

1 DAV/bc

DR. MOELLER: I see there are none.

2 Do any of the consultants have questions or
3 comments before we begin?

4 (No response.)

5 DR. MOELLER: Okay. We'll launch right ahead
6 then, and we'll begin with our first topic, which will go to
7 roughly 10 o'clock. That's the modifications in 10 CFR 60
8 to make it conform to the EPA standard for that
9 presentation; we have Dr. Daniel Fehringer of NMSS.

10 Go ahead.

11 STATEMENT OF DR. DANIEL FEHRINGER, RE:

12 RULEMAKING TO CONFORM PART 60

13 NMSS

14 DR. FEHRINGER: The package I'll be speaking from
15 is entitled Rulemaking to Conform Part 60. I just brought
16 it this morning and it didn't have a number as part of your
17 package of handouts. I was not able to make legible view-
18 graphs so I did not try to use transparencies. I just
19 passed out the paper, and you have a copy you can read along
20 with.

21 On page 2, I list purposes of this proposed
22 rulemaking. Before I get into those, let me say that I'm
23 aware that the ACRS has expressed concern about the EPA
24 standard itself. And I'm also aware that we have not
25 totally reached agreement between the NRC staff and the

1 DAV/bc

1 ACRS on that issue. Nevertheless, we do have a
2 directive--two directives really--to go ahead with this
3 rulemaking: the Nuclear Waste Policy Act directs us to make
4 our rules consistent with those promulgated by EPA. And the
5 Commission has more recently directed the staff to have a
6 rulemaking package in front of the Commission by
7 February 15th.

8 So we feel at the staff level that we have to
9 accept the EPA standard as it is for the time being, go
10 ahead with this conforming rulemaking. And if there are
11 additional issues to be discussed between the ACRS and the
12 staff regarding the standard itself, we'll have to treat
13 that as a separate issue.

14 DR. MARK: Accept for the time being, supposing
15 one came to the conclusion that it's unworkable as written?
16 How long would it take to change the EPA standard? Five
17 years?

18 DR. FEHRINGER: I can't answer that. I'm not
19 familiar enough with EPA's internal workings to give you an
20 estimate.

21 DR. MARK: Well, it's taken something like that
22 to bring out these standards. What I'm concerned about and
23 feel should be kept in mind is that the time to change the
24 standards is probably long compared to some of the inputs.

25 DR. FEHRINGER: It's a legitimate argument. I

1 DAV/bc

1 suspect if there were a compelling argument that the
2 standards were unworkable, that EPA might be able to move a
3 little bit more rapidly than they did in developing th
4 standard in the first place. But that would be pure
5 speculation on my part.

6 On page 2, I list the purposes of this proposed
7 rulemaking. The first and primary purpose is to maintain
8 consistency between Part 60 and the EPA standards, as we
9 were directed in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

10 Second is to carry out the commitments made in a
11 Commission paper that you reviewed late last year. SECY
12 85-272. In that Commission paper, we documented some
13 agreements that had been reached between the NRC staff and
14 the EPA staff regarding the assurance requirements section
15 of the EPA standard. And we proposed a few, fairly minor
16 changes to Part 60 that would have the effect of making Part
17 60 consistent with the assurance requirements EPA proposed
18 in their standards.

19 The third purpose is to simplify the overall,
20 high level waste regulatory structure. At the present time,
21 we have two different regulations -- Part 60 and the EPA
22 standard. In this rulemaking, we're proposing to combine
23 those into really one document.

24 We will take all the relevant parts of the EPA
25 standard and incorporate them directly into Part 60, so that

1 DAV/bc

1 any interested person will have only one document to work
2 with.

3 As we do that, we propose to eliminate any
4 duplicative wording that exists between the two standards.
5 In some cases, EPA uses different terminology than Part 60
6 does to describe the same concepts. We're proposing to
7 incorporate the EPA standards but translate them into the
8 existing wording in Part 60.

9 DR. MOELLER: In your writeup on the 10 CFR 60,
10 this is the fifth draft, January the 3rd, '86, in which we
11 provided the proposed rule on the summary. On page 3, you
12 talk about avoiding introduction of redundant terminology.
13 That's in line 58 on page 3.

14 And you just used different words. Now, I found
15 the word "redundant terminology", the phrase, somewhat
16 difficult to understand. What you're saying is, where EPA
17 uses a different word to mean the same thing, you'll simply
18 say somewhere in your standard that this is the same word,
19 or means the same thing?

20 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes, we have several places in
21 the package where we try to explain that we mean the same
22 thing even though we use different wording. EPA uses the
23 phrase, "reasonable expectation", whereas, Part 60 uses
24 "reasonable assurance". In our view, they are exactly the
25 same concepts and if we were to adopt EPA's phrase in

1 DAV/bc

1 addition to the Part 60 phrase, we think that would be a
2 redundancy in terms, which would mean exactly the same
3 thing.

4 "Redundant" may not be exactly the right word.
5 We'll give that some consideration.

6 DR. MOELLER: When we get into the
7 discussion...now you just said that "reasonable expectation"
8 to you is the same as "reasonable assurance". Yet, EPA
9 explained that reasonable assurance isn't the same. So I
10 don't know. We'll go ahead and we'll come back.

11 DR. PARKER: On the same point, you say "to avoid
12 introducing redundancy", but in fact that's exactly what you
13 do.

14 DR. MOELLER: I agree. That's what's my
15 problem. Go ahead. We'll come back to that.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: What I mean by redundant
17 terminology is that if we were to adopt EPA standards
18 verbatim as they exist, then Part 60 would have redundant
19 terms in it.

20 DR. PARKER: But you're revising Part 60. You
21 can't revise the EPA, so you revise the Part 60 totally to
22 conform with EPA, to use their terminology and that would
23 not be repetitive.

24 DR. FEHRINGER: Okay. On page 3, I summarize the
25 types of changes that are being made, and I've touched on

1 DAV/bc

1 some of these already. First, all of the applicable
2 sections of EPA standards are being incorporated directly
3 into Part 60. At the current time, Part 60 just makes
4 reference to the EPA standard. It requires compliance with
5 any applicable standards that EPA has promulgated.

6 We are proposing to delete that and, instead,
7 insert the standards directly into Part 60.

8 Second, as we just discussed, some EPA terms are
9 being changed to use Part 60 wording.

10 Third, some revisions to Part 60 definitions are
11 being made to conform to the EPA terminology. We define
12 terms like "control area" in Part 60. EPA has come up with
13 similar definitions for the same term. And we'll be
14 revising Part 60 definitions to use the EPA wording.

1 DAV/bc

1 Fourth, as we discussed a minute ago, there are
2 some changes from the Commission paper that was reviewed by
3 you last year.

4 Fifth, this is somewhat important. There are no
5 substantive changes necessary for the existing performance
6 objectives of Part 60. At the time those performance
7 objectives were developed, we had working drafts of the EPA
8 standard available to us, and we knew in general what
9 direction EPA was headed in.

10 With additional reviews since publication of the
11 EPA standard, we find that there is no need to revise the
12 performance objectives of Part 60. The performance
13 objectives are that provisions for containment time, release
14 rate from the barrier system and groundwater travel time.

15 DR. MOELLER: On your number two there, would you
16 clarify that? You're not actually changing the EPA terms to
17 Part 60. I guess you're changing Part 60 to read what the
18 EPA says. It's confusing.

19 DR. FEHRINGER: We could not revise the EPA
20 standard itself; it will continue to exist as an independent
21 document. We will have the identical requirements in Part
22 60, but the restatement of those requirements as they are
23 inserted into Part 60 will use Part 60 terminology.

24 DR. MOELLER: With a phrase explaining that this
25 means the same thing as EPA?

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. FEHRINGER: Right. In the statement of
2 considerations, it will explain where we made changes.

3 DR. CARTER: Dade, could I ask you a question?

4 What's the purpose of this? Admittedly, you are
5 getting a lot of redundancy, as Dr. Fehringer said. But the
6 question is, the terms that you use other places, are you
7 concerned about the impact of these? Are these the property
8 of NRC that you ought to maintain these other processes, or
9 other systems?

10 DR. FEHRINGER: There are terms in Part 60 that
11 we feel we need to keep because of the existing structure of
12 Part 60. In those cases, we prefer to use those terms as we
13 incorporate the EPA standard, rather than try to use EPA's
14 terms and rewrite Part 60 -- terms like "anticipated
15 processes and events" are woven throughout Part 60. And we
16 feel that it's useful to maintain that kind of term.

17 DR. CARTER: But is it external to 60 also? If
18 it wasn't external to 60, the easiest thing would be to
19 change 60 so that you don't end up with two systems that are
20 difficult to interpret, instead of just one.

21 DR. FEHRINGER: Well, for example, DOE's citing
22 guidelines pick up some of the same concepts, so there are
23 external uses.

24 MR. LANAHAHAN: I think there's quite a bit of
25 guidance documents that we have put out in discussions with

1 DAV/bc

1 them. And we've used this consistent terminology. And I
2 think we've just confused things.

3 DR. FOSTER: On that point, you're staying with
4 the term "reasonable assurance" as contrasted with going to
5 "reasonable expectation", which EPA uses.

6 If I track what you have said in here, you have
7 kept reasonable assurance but you have further qualified
8 what you mean by "reasonable assurance" to distinguish that
9 somewhat from the past use of "reasonable assurance".

10 Now, I find this very confusing in terms of the
11 overall regulatory business. If NRC is going to use the
12 term "reasonable assurance" in one fashion for its reactor
13 licensing and perhaps other phases of the fuel cycle, now we
14 have the same term which has further qualification only in
15 reference to high level waste management. I find this very
16 confusing.

17 DR. FEHRINGER: We don't really intend that it be
18 significantly different except to the extent that you need
19 to consider different problems in licensing repositories.
20 The time periods are much longer. You're dealing with
21 geologic systems which inherently have greater uncertainty
22 than engineered systems in a reactor plant.

23 The general level of confidence is intended to be
24 the same, but we want to recognize that, in licensing a
25 repository, there are some different considerations that

1 DAV/bc

1 have to be dealt with.

2 DR. FOSTER: But you are saying that the general
3 level of confidence in using the term "reasonable assurance"
4 is the same for, let's say, for reactor licensing as it is
5 for repositories in spite of the timespans and what not?

6 To me, this was exactly why EPA wanted to use the
7 term "reasonable expectation" rather than "reasonable
8 assurance".

9 DR. FEHRINGER: I didn't read the EPA standard
10 that way. I read the EPA to say the same thing that I just
11 said, that in licensing a repository, you have different
12 considerations, the long time periods, and things of that
13 sort.

14 I did not read the EPA standard to say that a
15 lower level of confidence is appropriate. That then would
16 be required in other licensing activities.

17 DR. FOSTER: Do you anticipate that the staff is
18 going to be prepared to defend the use of that term in a
19 licensing proceeding with, let's say, review organizations
20 that are used to applying the term "reasonable assurance" in
21 the reactor licensing area?

22 And that for the repository, lets say, a hearing
23 board would expect to see the same degree of assurance of
24 confidence for the waste performance as with, let's say, the
25 hardware interreactor?

1 DAV/bc

2 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes. That's inherent in Part 60
3 as it exists now. Part 60 currently uses the term
4 "reasonable assurance". We have a paragraph that explains
5 that there are different considerations. In this
6 rulemaking, we're proposing to expand a little bit on that
7 explanation of those differences.

8 But the Commission has already said that
9 "reasonable assurance" is its test of confidence for
10 licensing repositories, and we are not proposing to change
11 that.

12 DR. FOSTER: I predict you're going to have --
13 you're buying some additional problems by staying with the
14 same term.

15 DR. MOELLER: Bill Kerr.

16 DR. KERR: Mr. Chairman, I believe what we're
17 discussing is not new. The use of general phrases and their
18 implementation, for example, in the reactor business, the
19 ALARA terminology of Appendix I of Part 50 has a special
20 meaning; it's different than it has in other areas.

21 Appendix I says when we're talking about releases
22 from reactors, here is what ALARA means. It's quite
23 different than what it means in other places, although I
24 guess it is reasonable to say that there are inconsistencies
25 in the use of the terminology. But this is certainly not
the first time that has occurred.

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. MOELLER: I guess, Dick, you would say
2 probably the ALARA has problems also.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. KERR: I don't disagree.

5 DR. MOELLER: Parson.

6 DR. MARK: I don't think I'm as clear on this
7 point as Dick Foster, but I'm inclined to agree with him
8 that there are worries here. Supposing you're basing some
9 implementation of probabilistic risk assessment, and it's
10 very likely that you will be.

11 You could say that the mean value obtained by
12 that method gives you a reasonable expectation. You could
13 not say it gives you reasonable assurance. For reasonable
14 assurance, you're going to have to add in some of the
15 uncertainties.

16 And since we've been plagued by that ever since
17 the terms got invented, I'd be happier with a reasonable
18 expectation.

19 DR. MOELLER: Go ahead then, Dan.

20 DR. FEHRINGER: If you turn to page 5, I'll go
21 through the specific changes that we're proposing. There
22 are a couple of minor changes that are not included in this
23 package, such as touching up some wording. I won't take up
24 your time with those, but I would like to go through the
25 major changes and point out to you exactly how we are

1 DAV/bc 1 revising Part 60.

2 The first major change is to the definition of
3 "internal control area", the line in, line out format that's
4 listed here. You can see the change that is being made. We
5 are revising the definition to incorporate exactly the
6 wording that EPA has used with one exception.

7 EPA uses the phrase "original location of
8 radioactive waste in the disposal system"; in Part 60, we
9 already have the term "underground facility", which means
10 the same thing.

11 We're proposing to use that phrase in this
12 definition. Conceptually, the definition is exactly
13 identical to EPA's.

14 DR. CARTER: Could I ask you a question?

15 Do you have any idea what the background of this
16 is? Because I guess EPA defines this as a special source of
17 groundwater in terms of their 5 kilometers beyond the
18 boundaries of the facility.

19 Do you have any idea where this 5 number came
20 from?

21 DR. FEHRINGER: In this definition of "control
22 area", there is a long history of defining this term. This
23 current definition is a compromise between two previous
24 definitions. EPA started defining the control area as being
25 a one-mile distance from the underground facility. In the

1 DAV/bc

1 proposed rule, it became 10 kilometers.

2 People argued that 10 kilometers was too big an
3 area to commit to this activity. EPA shortened it up to 5
4 kilometers and put the further restriction on here that the
5 control area covers no more than 100 square kilometers, the
6 idea being to avoid committing any more natural resources in
7 terms of groundwater than were really necessary to get the
8 job done.

9 The question on the special source of
10 groundwater, there's an additional 5 kilometer distance
11 which is somewhat independent of this. My understanding of
12 that term is that EPA wanted to avoid a case for a special
13 source of groundwater 100 miles away from the repository had
14 to be evaluated or considered, even though it's largely
15 irrelevant to the performance of the repository. And almost
16 virtually impossible to contaminate.

17 DR. CARTER: The thing that bothers me, I guess,
18 is that we normally think in terms of control areas, which
19 they define. But then they, in addition, laid on another 5
20 kilometer horizontal distance. It looks like to me they're
21 defining another, quote, "control area", unquote, in the
22 special case of water.

23 DR. FEHRINGER: In the special source of
24 groundwater, they're saying special sources of groundwater
25 which are within a reasonable distance from the repository

1 DAV/bc 1 must be protected to the cutoff point, and how far away from
2 the repository you have to look for these types of
3 groundwater is, as you say, in some respects, a second type
4 of control area.

5 I think, in general terms, it should be useful to
6 the Department of Energy in the sense that they won't have
7 to evaluate special sources of groundwater, hundreds of
8 kilometers away from the repository.

9 DR. FOSTER: When I was looking at that,
10 somewhere I got the impression that defining it as a hundred
11 square kilometers by itself wasn't enough, because you could
12 sort of gerrymander that hundred square miles so that it was
13 largely in the upstream direction to avoid a situation where
14 you did not take into account the direction of drift to the
15 groundwater from the repository, that you threw in this
16 extra requirement of 5 kilometers, so that you couldn't
17 gerrymander it in the wrong direction for your hundred
18 square kilometers.

19 Am I correct on this or not?

20 DR. FEHRINGER: It is correct that the Department
21 of Energy has a lot of flexibility in establishing the
22 control area. They almost certainly will extend the control
23 area 5 kilometers in the direction of groundwater flow, and
24 less than that in the upstream directions in order to stay
25 within the hundred square kilometer restriction.

1 DAV/bc

2 DR. FOSTER: But did EPA have that in mind when
3 they wrote the 5 kilometers?

4 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes, they did.

5 DR. MOELLER: How deep does the subsurface go
6 that underlies such a surface location?

7 DR. FEHRINGER: The center of the earth, I
8 guess.

9 DR. MOELLER: That was my thought. What if it
10 came out the other side?

11 DR. FEHRINGER: I hadn't thought of that.

12 DR. MOELLER: Go ahead.

13 MR. KATHREN: I think when it gets to the middle
14 of the earth, it might fall under the Chinese law.

15 DR. FEHRINGER: Page 6, I list seven new
16 definitions that are being proposed. I have not given the
17 wording of the definitions, but for these seven terms, we
18 are proposing to adopt verbatim the wording from the EPA
19 standard that was quoted in Part 60. The terms being
20 defined are: active institutional control, community water
21 systems, passive institutional control, significant source
22 of groundwater, special source of groundwater,
23 transmissivity and uranium fuel cycle.

24 Page 7, EPA uses the term "performance
25 assessment" in their standard and requires compliance with
26 the standard be determined in conformance with this. In
Part 60, we already have most of the wording that requires

2 DAV/bc

1 performance assessment, as EPA views it.

2 And we're proposing to add one sentence, that is
3 underlined, which will make this requirement identical to
4 EPA's requirement for performance assessment.

5 We are not proposing to use the actual term in
6 Part 60. Instead, this paragraph will require that the same
7 information be submitted.

8 Page 8, we come to the topic we just discussed,
9 reasonable assurance. We are proposing some additional
10 wording to the current discussion, which explains what we
11 think "reasonable assurance" means in terms of licensing
12 repositories as contrasted with licensing reactor plants.

13 We're proposing to add additional wording which
14 will further explain the differences that we see in the
15 concept, not in the level of confidence that's required but
16 in the application of it to a specific licensing decision.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 DAV/bc

1 Let me breeze through the wording just to make
2 sure that everybody is familiar with it. We currently
3 explain that there are uncertainties, there are long time
4 periods involved, and that those must be accommodated.
5 We're proposing to end the additional wording saying, this
6 is a quote:

7 "Demonstration of compliance with the performance
8 objectives of 60.112 will also involve predicting the
9 likelihood and consequences of events and processes that may
10 disturb the repository. Such predictions may involve
11 complex computational models, analytical theories and
12 prevalent expert judgment. Substantial uncertainties are
13 likely to be encountered and sole reliance on numerical
14 predictions to determine compliance may not be appropriate.
15 In reaching a determination of "reasonable assurance", the
16 Commission may supplement numerical analyses with
17 qualitative judgments, including, for example, consideration
18 of the degree and diversity or redundancy among the multiple
19 barriers of specific repository."

20 That is a very key factor in our judgment that
21 the EPA standards can be implemented. We recognize that
22 numerical analyses still have substantial uncertainties.
23 They cannot be the sole basis for licensing decisions.

24 This wording will make it explicit that a
25 licensing board or the Commission can rely on additional

1 DAV/bc 1 qualitative judgments as well as the numerical analyses that
2 are submitted.

3 DR. KERR: In a sense means that there are really
4 no objective standards by which the process can be judged.

5 DR. FEHRINGER: That's not what we're trying to
6 say. There is a standard.

7 DR. KERR: I'm trying to estimate the outcome of
8 the process, not what you're trying to say, because if you
9 depend on expert judgment, that judgment depends on the
10 experts.

11 And if you get one group of experts on one
12 project and another group on another project, what happens
13 depends on the group of experts.

14 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes, that's correct. The
15 Licensing Board is established for that purpose, to pick
16 between the judgments that are presented and accept the one
17 that it finds most convincing.

18 DR. FOSTER: Are you going to speak any further
19 about this expert judgment today? Or is this a good place
20 to talk about that?

21 DR. FEHRINGER: I had not prepared any additional
22 discussion. If you would like to discuss it further...

23 DR. FOSTER: I have a question on how this
24 squares with the statement at the bottom of page 16 of our
25 old fifth draft, lines 376, which reads similarly:

1 DAV/bc

1 "Analyses based on best estimates of repository
2 performance might be found to be inadequate if substantial
3 uncertainties are present."

4 I presume that best estimate might very well
5 include expert judgment. And then this goes on to say:

6 "In a case notwithstanding the apparent
7 conformity with the EPA standards, the Commission might
8 ultimately conclude that it lacked the necessary reasonable
9 assurance."

10 When I read that, it seemed to me that that was
11 really opening up the opportunity for, let's say, throwing
12 out reasonable assurance for those things that included
13 expert judgment.

14 DR. FEHRINGER: What we're trying to say is that
15 expert judgment must have some substance behind it. If
16 expert judgment is nothing more than a wild guess, a best
17 estimate is nothing more than a wild guess, the Licensing
18 Board does not need to accept that. The Licensing Board can
19 argue that the case has not been proved, or decide that the
20 case has not been proven if there is no substance behind
21 that best estimate.

22 DR. FOSTER: And, here, I guess, there was
23 coupling of that with the word "substantial uncertainties".
24 I would expect that there would be substantial uncertainties
25 from almost any event associated with one of these

1 DAV/bc

1 repositories.

2 DR. FEHRINGER: There will be substantial
3 uncertainties. The burden is on the Department of Energy as
4 the applicant to reduce those uncertainties sufficiently so
5 that the Licensing Board finds that there is a basis for
6 accepting the arguments that are made.

7 If the arguments are nothing more than wild
8 guesses, the Licensing Board does not need to accept those
9 arguments.

10 DR. MOELLER: Well, further confusing this
11 though, if you go on to line 394 and line 395, it says:

12 "As issues mature, the Commission will, where
13 appropriate, use the rulemaking process to eliminate the
14 uncertainties associated with those issues."

15 I find that I don't follow that at all. How is
16 rulemaking...why don't we do rulemaking then on everything,
17 if it will eliminate all uncertainties? I don't think
18 that's what you meant.

19 DR. FEHRINGER: Other people have commented on
20 that choice of words as well. The rulemaking eliminates an
21 uncertainty as far as the licensing process is concerned.
22 If a particular issue has been addressed and a rulemaking
23 has been carried out saying this is the way this particular
24 issue is to be treated, then the licensing process is bound
25 by that rule.

1 DAV/bc

1 We need to have a good bit of information
2 available to us in order to carry out the rulemaking, and
3 that's the real rub. If we have enough information to carry
4 out a rulemaking, we'll try to do so and thereby remove
5 those issues from the licensing proceeding.

6 But, of course, we have to have the information
7 first before we can carry out the rulemaking.

8 DR. MARK: I'd be a little clearer if that phrase
9 that Dade referred to, which also struck me as hilarious and
10 staggering, override the uncertainties.

11 DR. FEHRINGER: That sounds like a better choice
12 of words.

13 DR. MOELLER: Ron?

14 MR. KATHREN: I just was curious. It falls in
15 with what you were discussing, Dade. You said something
16 about expert judgment without a substantial basis.

17 If you don't have a basis, how can it be expert
18 judgment?

19 DR. FEHRINGER: That's a good point, I guess.
20 There are self-proclaimed experts on subjects. I think you
21 have a reasonable point that, without a basis, it's not
22 really an expert judgment.

23 MR. KATHREN: I suggest perhaps that you
24 reevaluate that because so much of decision-making will be
25 based on expert judgment. I don't think necessarily by

1 DAV/bc

2 self-proclaimed experts, but by individuals generally
3 recognized as experts. And there should be some weight
4 given to this, because I would hope they wouldn't make a
5 judgment without some substantial technical basis for such
6 judgment.

7 DR. FEHRINGER: As you're probably aware, in the
8 licensing proceeding, all parties typically present their
9 experts, and they typically have widely different views on
10 different subjects.

11 The Licensing Board then looks into the
12 substantive arguments behind those positions. The message
13 we're trying to get across is that the Licensing Board must
14 look at those bases for the arguments. And some arguments
15 may have less substance than others.

16 DR. FOSTER: They must also look at the language
17 which is in the rules very precisely.

18 DR. STEINDLER: Do you really mean to imply that
19 you're telling the Licensing Board how to operate? You
20 don't really mean that, do you?

21 DR. FEHRINGER: What we're trying to do is
22 structure the rules so that the Licensing Board has the
23 flexibility to make the decisions it needs to make without
24 being bound by the specific wording of the rules that would
25 constrain it.

DR. STEINDLER: I assume this is not the last

1 DAV/bc 1 draft that we're looking at.

2 DR. FEHRINGER: Right.

3 DR. MOELLER: Let's go on through the remainder
4 of your comments then, and then come back to an item by item
5 review. We are on page 10.

6 DR. FEHRINGER: Nine. Starting on page 9, we
7 display how the actual requirements of the EPA standard are
8 being incorporated in Part 60. The first requirement of the
9 EPA standard is the preclosure radiation protection
10 standard. We're proposing to revise Section 60.111(a) as
11 shown. Paragraph 1 is the wording from the EPA standard
12 which replaces the previous reference to EPA standards.

13 Instead of referring to EPA standards, we're
14 proposing to incorporate the requirements directly into Part
15 60 by dose equivalent, and so on. Combined dose equivalent,
16 and so on.

17 Paragraph 2 contains our current reference to
18 Part 20, and that that regulation be complied with as well
19 as te EPA standard.

20 DR. STEINDLER: Is there some significance to the
21 inclusion of the phrase "at all times" in the second line
22 from the bottom? It says: "will at all times be maintained
23 within the limits specified".

24 DR. FEHRINGER: I'll have to check on that and
25 see. That wording currently exists in Part 60. We did not

1 DAV/bc 1 propose to change it.

2 DR. STEINDLER: I'm trying to find out whether
3 there's some reason for including this obvious redundancy.

4 DR. KERR: What does it mean?

5 DR. MOELLER: I was curious if it meant if you
6 had an annual release limit on any one day, you could not
7 release more than 1/365th. That's what it would mean to
8 me.

9 DR. FEHRINGER: I'll have to check into that with
10 the legal staff and find out why those words are in there.

11 DR. STEINDLER: I'm explicitly suggesting to you
12 that you don't check it with legal staff, that you try to
13 figure out what the dickens you're trying to say.

14 Do you mean in fact what Dade just indicated?

15 DR. FEHRINGER: No. Part 20 does no have a daily
16 release limit. It has an annual limit.

17 DR. STEINDLER: You really want conformance to
18 Part 20 then. That's really what you want.

19 DR. FEHRINGER: Right.

20 DR. STEINDLER: Then why not simply say: will be
21 maintained within the limits specified in Part 20, and don't
22 get tied up in words that can be so badly misinterpreted.

23 A licensing board, for example, would have a
24 terrible time with it.

25 DR. FOSTER: Are there some features of the

1 DAV/bc

1 Part 20 that are not already taken care of in the EPA
2 standard, Part 1?

3 When I looked at this, it seemed to me like the
4 25 millirems to the whole body and 75 millirems to the
5 thyroid was more restrictive than Part 20. And I wondered
6 why you needed the second paragraph at all.

7 DR. FEHRINGER: Part 20 has limits on
8 concentrations of radioactivity and effluence entering the
9 restricted areas independent of whether there is anyone
10 there to receive a dose.

11 So, in certain cases, Part 20 could be more
12 restrictive than the EPA standards.

13 DR. FOSTER: But you also have, in addition to
14 these dose limits, you're going to have some highly
15 restrictive concentration limits for the repository in the
16 accessible environment.

17 DR. FEHRINGER: Keep in mind, this section is for
18 the preclosure time period before the depository is
19 operating.

20 DR. MOELLER: Well, in item 1, I find I don't
21 understand the use of the word "combined", "the combined
22 annual dose equivalent".

23 Does that mean you could have 25 millirem to the
24 whole body, plus 75 to the thyroid, plus 25 to any critical
25 organ? Is that what you mean by "combined"?

1 DAV/bc

2 DR. FEHRINGER: No. "Combined" refers to the
3 doses from the two sources listed as I and double I,
4 discharges from the repository activities and discharges
5 from any other uranium fuel cycle activities that a person
6 could be exposed to.

7 For example, if a reactor plant is located
8 somewhat in proximity to a repository, one would need to
9 combine the dose equivalence from both sources and restrict
10 one or the other, so that a person did not exceed the levels
11 listed.

12 DR. MOELLER: I understand that, but it also says
13 I can have 25 millirem to the whole body, 75 to the thyroid,
14 and it doesn't say or/and 25 to any other critical organ.

15 Can I, therefore, have 125 to the thyroid, and
16 say I'm getting 25 -- or make it 100 -- can I have 25 to
17 whole body, including the thyroid, and then 75 more to the
18 thyroid for 100? And then I could have 50 to any single
19 organ other than the thyroid?

20 I don't understand, obviously, because you didn't
21 say...well, explain it.

22 DR. FEHRINGER: I believe 4 could probably be
23 better worded. I picked up EPA's wording verbatim. Their
24 intent is that there are three separate dose limits. And I
25 recognize your point about the and rather than or.

DR. MARK: I thought 25 was to the whole body.

1 DAV/bc

1 You've got 25 to every critical organ right away.

2 DR. MOELLER: Yes, that was my point.

3 DR. STEINDLER: Is there some implication here
4 that if you have sources of dose other than what is given
5 under I and double I, they're basically unlimited?

6 DR. FEHRINGER: They are limited by other
7 standards. EPA has addressed only uranium fuel cycle
8 activities and now repository operations in Parts 190 and
9 191.

10 DR. STEINDLER: I'm trying, but I consider that
11 explanation not germane to Part 60 as it's being revised;
12 because you're dealing, I assume, with protection against
13 radiation exposure, at least the radioactive materials to be
14 found in Part 60.

15 It is not in fact even referenced to 191. So the
16 issue is supposing I had an accelerator that's operating
17 right next door to the repository. This little section is
18 totally silent on exposures allowed from that source.

19 Does that mean that the exposures allowed from
20 that source, if you're working in a repository, can be
21 essentially infinite? Is that what one would conclude from
22 the silence?

23 DR. FEHRINGER: As far as Part 60 is concerned,
24 that is correct. Part 60 does not address any source other
25 than the repository.

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. STEINDLER: That's not true. That's exactly
2 my point. If it were only concerned with the repository, I
3 think the board would look at this and say, well, all right,
4 fine, that's what it's concerned with. Everything else is
5 covered somewhere else.

6 But you explicitly pull out the uranium fuel
7 cycle. Part 60 does not deal with the uranium fuel cycle.
8 So you've brought in a new contribution, to be sure, under
9 the guise of having read it in the EPA rules. But that
10 raises all kinds of questions, which you haven't included
11 here. You ought to pay attention to it.

12 DR. MOELLER: Again, he's using, I gather, EPA's
13 language. And EPA has said the 25 combination. So that's
14 the source of the problem.

15 DR. FEHRINGER: What EPA is saying is that a
16 repository can contribute as much as 25 millirem, 75 to 25,
17 if it's the only source. If uranium fuel cycle facilities
18 are present, then that contribution to the repository must
19 be restricted.

20 EPA did not look at any other sources in
21 developing that standard.

22

23

24

25

1 DAV/bc

1 MR. STEINDLER: Would the NRC look at other
2 sources under those conditions? I assume it would.

3 DR. KERR: NRC would certainly look at release
4 rates.

5 MR. PARRY: Dan, excuse me. Would this possibly
6 bring into consideration the 200 area at Richland? Or the
7 low level disposal facility? Both of which are, I believe,
8 not within very close to the 5 kilometer control area.

9 DR. FEHRINGER: As EPA defines "uranium fuel
10 cycle", those are not parts of the uranium fuel cycle. So
11 any contributions from those would not affect this
12 particular standard.

13 MR. PARRY: Where did EPA define the fuel cycle?

14 DR. FEHRINGER: It's in Part 190.

15 MR. PARRY: The 200 area is a reprocessing plant.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: That's not in the commercial
17 uranium fuel cycle.

18 MR. PARRY: That's the point I'm getting at.
19 Here we have an unlicensed operation and, certainly, the
20 Hearing Board may well decide wait a minute and then bring
21 forward, much to the embarrassment of the Department of
22 Defense and the Department of Energy, that operation, try to
23 bring that operation in.

24 DR. FOSTER: I notice that the language that you
25 have here doesn't exactly track that of that new EPA

1 DAV/bc 1 standard in this regard. The EPA standard says the
2 discharge of radioactive material is directly related to the
3 management of storage; and, two, all operations covered by
4 Part 190, is what this says.

5 And, instead of that, you have uranium fuel cycle
6 operations. So the uranium fuel cycle operation is specific
7 to yours as contrasted with the language of 190.

8 DR. FEHRINGER: Right. Part 190 is the standard
9 for uranium fuel cycle operations. Rather than make
10 reference to another EPA standard, we're proposing to use
11 the term "uranium fuel cycle operations" and then define
12 that term in Part 60.

13 It's an attempt to avoid having five documents in
14 hand, to see what the requirements are.

15 DR. MOELLER: Mel?

16 DR. CARTER: Dan, I'm still a little bit
17 disturbed by the areas involved here. You know, life used
18 to be simple. We had a controlled area. Then we had
19 everything outside the control area. And now, for example,
20 the words you are choosing are "unrestricted areas".

21 And, previously, we've been talking about
22 controlled areas plus 5 kilometers groundwater. Now, how do
23 those terms, and maybe some others in here, relate to the
24 geologic repository operations area, which you're talking
25 about in the changed language here?

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. FEHRINGER: There are at least two distinctly
2 different concepts here. The controlled area is an area
3 marked by monuments and other long-lasting markers that
4 defines the area people should not be drilling into with
5 drawing water from, and so on, after a repository closure.

6 There may be a smaller area that will be a
7 restricted area in terms that we think of in power plants,
8 an area that has a fence around it. And people will be
9 excluded from entering it. That's the area of concern here
10 for the preclosure operations.

11 As I say, it is likely to be smaller in order to
12 just have a more manageable size area to work with, but
13 there are different concepts for the preclosure period of
14 time; the geologic operations area consists of the area
15 inside the fence.

16 DR. CARTER: Well, that would just be the
17 controlled area.

18 DR. FEHRINGER: The controlled area is more of a
19 post-closure concept. It's the one that's marked by the
20 monuments and it extends out beyond the boundaries of the
21 underground facility.

22 DR. CARTER: Does it go the 5 kilometers beyond
23 what I consider to be the controlled area?

24 These areas, there's about half a dozen of them.
25 And they're quite important because if you're then going to

1 DAV/bc 1 draw a line and write standards --

2 DR. FEHRINGER: Right. I agree that there are a
3 number of concepts that can be confusing. As I said, there
4 is this one concept here called the preclosure time for the
5 geological repository operations area. And then there's a
6 control area and there's a further restriction to make
7 certain that groundwater is outside the control area in
8 certain concentration limits.

9 DR. CARTER: Those areas that the EPA calls
10 special sources of groundwater, would these also then apply?
11 These standards would then apply to those areas?

12 DR. FEHRINGER: Not these on page 9. This
13 section is strictly preclosure operations.

14 DR. MARK: Going back to the point Dade raised,
15 25-75-25, as part of the things that came to mind, I'm
16 wondering why you should have ever accepted the EPA
17 standards. It doesn't matter what EPA thought they meant.

18 Certainly, as explained by the words, it now
19 matters what you think it means. Do you think it means 25
20 whole body, plus 25 total to the organ?

21 DR. FEHRINGER: No, I think it means three
22 separate standards. A person must not receive more than 25
23 millirem to the whole body, and must not receive more than
24 75 millirem to the thyroid or 25 to any other organ.

25 The 25 millirem whole body dose would not allow

1 DAV/bc

1 any additional dose to the internal organs, for example.

2 DR. MARK: But the thyroid is purely a
3 gratuitously issue here. We're talking about fuel that
4 doesn't have any iodine in it anyway. So you really mean
5 that 25 to any organ or 25 whole body, this includes whole
6 organs. And you're probably being more restrictive than EPA
7 meant; or maybe that's how you're going to read this.

8 DR. FEHRINGER: My interpretation is based on my
9 understanding of what the uranium fuel cycle standards mean
10 for other activities. So, in that sense, I'm being
11 consistent with what my understanding is.

12 DR. MARK: You should use different words to make
13 the same point.

14 DR. FEHRINGER: I don't know how to respond to
15 that except to say that I'll check with them on that.

16 MR. LANAHAHAN: As you read the EPA standards, they
17 indicate the exact, same thing applies to the rest of the
18 fuel cycle. So the words should be the same and the way we
19 interpret them should be the same as we do in uranium mills,
20 fuel fabrication facilities.

21 DR. MARK: I think they should be more clearly
22 laid down.

23 MR. LANAHAHAN: We'll have to check into that.

24 DR. CARBON: I wonder seriously if we aren't
25 misinterpreting what "combined annual dose" means. As I

1 DAV/bc 1 read this, it doesn't refer to sub-i and sub-ii, but rather
2 the combined annual dose shall not exceed 25 millirems, and
3 so on. I'm not sure what that means.

4 But I do think the term "combined annual dose"
5 refers to the dose.

6 DR. MOELLER: I am with you. I was trying to
7 reword it. If it meant what Dan first said, it would have
8 had to have said: the annual dose equivalent to any member
9 of the public outside the area resulting from a combination
10 of, one, discharges; and two, the uranium fuel cycle -- if
11 it meant what he said.

12 So I am with you. I think "combined" means some
13 of those doses.

14 DR. CARTER: My impression was that EPA,
15 originally, when they came out with 190, essentially had a
16 very special definition of "fuel cycle" and left out waste
17 management. And now they're saying that high level waste
18 management is tucked into that.

19 DR. MOELLER: In fact, they stated that a
20 separate standard would be issued for waste management.

21 DR. FEHRINGER: That's exactly what they've tried
22 to do here, is to add high level waste repositories into the
23 rest of the standard.

24 We have not tried to interpret their words here.
25 We've just picked them up almost verbatim from their

1 DAV/bc

1 standard. We'll have to check into the issues you've raised
2 and see if we can put some wording in the statement of
3 considerations to make this all very clear and get it on the
4 record.

5 DR. CARTER: The question is whether these dose
6 equivalents and numbers on an annual basis are mutually
7 exclusive.

8 DR. MOELLER: Max, then Bill, then Frank.

9 DR. CARBON: I think I do understand what they
10 mean when they say "high level waste" and defining "whole
11 body and thyroid".

12 DR. KERR: What are you taking back?

13 DR. CARBON: I didn't understand what they meant
14 by the high level waste.

15 DR. MOELLER: Bill?

16 DR. KERR: You said that you didn't try to
17 understand what EPA meant but just tried to make your
18 wording consistent?

19 DR. FEHRINGER: I said I didn't try to change any
20 of their wording, or try to rewrite it.

21 DR. KERR: Okay. I misunderstood you. I thought
22 you said you didn't try to understand what they meant.

23 MR. LANAHAHAN: The language indicates that it's
24 the same as the rest of the standard. And that's what we're
25 going to assume. We'll have to look at the rest of the fuel

1 cycle. The combined means, you know, i plus ii, that's the
2 way it is.

3 DR. KERR: It seems to me it may not be important
4 that EPA understand, but it certainly seems to me it's
5 important that NRC understands. It's up to them to enforce
6 and interpret it.

7 DR. PARKER: I guess I want to get back to your
8 question about redundancy in this area. It seems to me that
9 if you are following ICR-26, you would avoid this whole
10 question of dose equivalent. You wouldn't have to do it.
11 In 10 CFR 20, which you're proposing to institute, you've
12 got to go to that. So now you're going to have ICRP-2 on
13 the one hand and ICRP-26 essentially at the same time.

14 I don't understand why that procedure shouldn't
15 take place.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: There's a general problem with
17 the standards which the NRC is addressing in their revision
18 of Part 20. Let me take that under advisement and see if we
19 can figure a way to make Part 60 consistent with ICRP
20 recommendations and, at the same time, not do violence to
21 the EPA standards.

22 DR. PARKER: It's Part 20, don't forget, not just
23 ICRP.

24 DR. MOELLER: Let's move to the next page. This
25 is important. It's obvious we're going to run over on this

1 DAV/bc

1 item, but it's one of the important things we're doing. So
2 let's do it right.

3 DR. FEHRINGER: On page 10, we begin to
4 incorporate the post-closure standards. Currently, in Part
5 60, in Section 112, we just make reference to any
6 environmental standards that EPA may have developed. We're
7 proposing to drop that wording and instead incorporate the
8 standards that EPA has published.

9 We're proposing to incorporate them virtually
10 verbatim. The first standard of EPA's is the containment
11 requirements. That is listed on page 12. We have tried to
12 virtually word for word put EPA's wording into Part 60. We
13 say that the geologic setting and the engineered barrier
14 system shall be designed to assure that for 10,000 years
15 following permanent closure, cumulative releases of
16 radionuclides to the accessible environment from all
17 anticipated and unanticipated processes and events shall --
18 and from there on, the wording is exactly that of EPA's --
19 have a likelihood of less than one chance in 10 of exceeding
20 the quantities calculated in accordance with Section 60.115
21 and, two, have a likelihood of less than one chance in a
22 thousand of exceeding 10 times the quantities calculated in
23 accordance with Section 60.115.

24 DR. KERR: Does "assure" mean something different
25 than to provide reasonable assurance that?

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. FEHRINGER: No. There's a separate section
2 of Part 60 that requires reasonable assurance that all of
3 these requirements are met.

4 DR. KERR: Why does this use "reasonable
5 assurance" rather than "to assure"? It seems to me that
6 these do not mean the same thing. Why isn't that language
7 here?

8 DR. FEHRINGER: Let me take that under advisement
9 so we can fix that wording.

10 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Carson, and then Max.

11 DR. MARK: I'm sorry I can't put my finger on it
12 but EPA has used at some stages anyway the expression "the
13 normal operation", "the normal performance", "undisturbed
14 performance", or something like that, which is a quite
15 different notion from "anticipated" and "unanticipated".

16 Are those EPA's words, "anticipated" and
17 "unanticipated", or are they your reading of your words?

18 DR. FEHRINGER: The term "undisturbed performance
19 to meet the standard" will show up on pages 11 and 12. It
20 does not apply to this particular section of the EPA
21 standard. For this section, EPA refers to all significant
22 events and processes.

23 We are saying that is the same as the concept
24 "anticipated" and "unanticipated processes and events in
25 Part 60.

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. KERR: And that's defined somewhere else in
2 the standard?

3 DR. FEHRINGER: Right.

4 DR. MARK: If you're using their undisturbed
5 performance, you get a completely different estimate than if
6 you say "anticipated and unanticipated". That is very much
7 more restrictive. A volcano might go on once every 10,000
8 years. There's an unanticipated event. And you're going to
9 guarantee including that everything's okay.

10 Whereas, if you said "normal undisturbed
11 performance", you would have an easier, more reasonable
12 time. So you would put these words in here, or they have
13 them?

14 DR. FEHRINGER: EPA used the wording. In this
15 section, all significant processes and events that may
16 affect the disposal system. Rather than trying to define
17 significant processes and events, we have substituted the
18 wording "all anticipated and unanticipated processes and
19 events", which maintains consistency with the existing
20 wording.

21 DR. MARK: Consistency with your words but not
22 necessarily with the situation. And I think this is a very
23 treacherous phrase you've got in here.

24 DR. FEHRINGER: Keep in mind that the undisturbed
25 performance wording in the EPA standard is not applied to

1 DAV/bc

1 this section. The next two pages in my handout is where
2 that applies.

3 DR. MARK: Still, this section is very strongly
4 at fault because now you're going to have to go to Table
5 A-1 and say that there's no more than 10 curies in 10,000
6 years of thorium, despite of whatever unanticipated events.

7 DR. MOELLER: I had trouble. Maybe it will be
8 clarified as we discuss it. But, I got the impression that
9 it says: In the absence of unanticipated processes and
10 events -- I got the impression if anything bad happens, you
11 can just say, Well, we didn't anticipate that, so it is
12 okay. Maybe I'm stretching it somewhat, but that was the
13 impression: If you didn't anticipate it, you aren't held
14 accountable.

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. PARKER: Particularly 10,000 years from now.

2 DR. FEHRINGER: The terms "anticipated and

3 unanticipated" are currently defined in Part 60.

4 "Anticipated" is correlated to previous in the quaternary.

5 "Unanticipated" means those things which are less likely,

6 but which are still sufficiently credible to be considered.

7 The definitions are not more precise than that.

8 But, "unanticipated" does not include things like

9 volcanos, massive meteorite impacts, things like that, that

10 are just incredible to really be worrying about.

11 DR. MARK: But it does include human intrusion.

12 People drill every square kilometer once every hundred

13 years.

14 DR. KERR: Ten thousand years for the development

15 of a volcano is not rapid, nor is the Ice Age.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: It depends on the particular

17 site.

18 DR. MARK: No, there's no prediction of volcanos

19 in 10,000 years.

20 DR. FOSTER: Dan, am I correct that the staff

21 really has three classifications here? One is anticipated.

22 The second one, which you are calling unanticipated, is

23 really unlikely. And third is we really haven't even

24 thought about them, which, to me, I put an unanticipated

25 terminology on it.

1 DAV/bc

1 But, the third class, which says, Gee, this is
2 something I haven't even considered, or as what you're
3 calling unanticipated here is something that you've thought
4 about and put some sort of likelihood on it and considered
5 it unlikely. And, therefore, not included.

6 DR. FEHRINGER: In the wording of Part 60,
7 "unanticipated" means you do not expect it to occur. It
8 does not mean you haven't thought of it. It's a logical
9 dilemma in trying to regulate things that you haven't
10 thought about.

11 DR. STEINDLER: The transcripts of the meeting of
12 this subcommittee of about two years ago will reveal
13 precisely the same discussion, the same objections from the
14 subcommittee. I don't know whether they were addressed to
15 you or somebody else. But it didn't seem to have made a
16 heck of a lot of anticipated or unanticipated impact on what
17 you guys write.

18 But that's an issue which I think Dick raised at
19 that point for the same reason I assume that he's raising it
20 now. Some licensing board is going to have to fight with
21 whoever to try and straighten out what the parties to the
22 hearing really mean when they use reasonably simple English
23 language.

24 I think this mischief is enormous, or at least
25 the potential for mischief is enormous, or somebody at least

1 DAV/bc

1 recognized it when they considered this fifth draft buried
2 back at the back end. It talks about the EPA standards,
3 referring to undisturbed performance. And it says there:

4 Undisturbed performance is defined to mean the
5 predicted behavior of the disposal system, including
6 consideration of the uncertainties and predicted behavior if
7 the disposal system is not disrupted by human intrusion or
8 the occurrence of unlikely natural events, which is the word
9 we're talking about.

10 Then it goes on:

11 The Commission considers undisturbed performance
12 as defined by EPA to be equivalent to performance in the
13 absence of, quote, "unanticipated processes and events".

14 So somebody did make that equation, unlikely
15 equals unanticipated.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: And in Part 60, where we define
17 "unanticipated processes and events", we have very similar
18 wording. We do define the term to mean unlikely events
19 which are sufficiently credible to warrant consideration.

20 As far as your comment about previous
21 recommendations to the staff, I was not involved in that so
22 I can't really respond.

23 DR. MOELLER: Let's go to page 11. I immediately
24 see here you are saying 25 millirem to the whole body, or 75
25 to any critical organ. What is the difference from what we

1 DAV/bc 1 just previously read?

2 DR. FEHRINGER: Again, we picked up EPA's
3 wording. I'll just have to check into the reason for using
4 "or" and "and" in different places.

5 DR. MOELLER: But, you see, it was 25 to any
6 critical organ before.

7 DR. CARTER: The number has changed. It used to
8 be 75 to the thyroid.

9 DR. FEHRINGER: EPA has an explanation for that.
10 I believe, in this section, the correlation is with the dose
11 limits of the Clean Air Act, which use these particular
12 numbers, 25 to the whole and 75 to any other organ.

13 And previously, the preclosure standard was meant
14 to correlate with the uranium fuel cycle. The only
15 explanation EPA has is they are trying to maintain
16 consistency with other existing standards that they have in
17 place.

18 DR. MARK: But you're inconsistent.

19 DR. FEHRINGER: Right.

20 DR. MOELLER: Any other comments on page 11?

21 DR. FOSTER: I have one relative to the use of a
22 significant source of groundwater outside of the control
23 area.

24 I wondered, in going through here, whether these
25 standards apply only to groundwater, which EPA classifies

1 DAV/bc 1 as a significant source of groundwater.

2 Otherwise, if you have groundwater which might be
3 tapped by one or a few farmers, whether or not these
4 standards apply, because it doesn't meet the definition of
5 "significant source".

6 DR. FEHRINGER: EPA defines the term "significant
7 source of groundwater". We are proposing to incorporate
8 that definition into Part 60. The definition is: In terms
9 of the amount of yield that a well might be able to produce
10 if a significant source of groundwater does not include a
11 relatively minor source of groundwater that could only serve
12 one farm family, for example.

13 So this section would not apply to that type of
14 case. A very low yield aquifer. An aquifer that can
15 provide groundwater to approximately 10 families becomes a
16 significant source of groundwater. And, at that point, this
17 section would apply.

18 DR. FOSTER: Do you think this is the right way
19 to do it?

20 DR. KERR: It's pretty unlikely that a source of
21 groundwater that can supply only one family is going to be
22 contaminated. It has to be a pretty restricted source.

23 DR. FOSTER: I guess I was visualizing a
24 situation where you have scattered farms around a repository
25 area where each individual has drilled down to tap and

1 DAV/bc

1 aquifer for his own family farm use. Those individuals then
2 would be the ones as individuals at risk.

3 If I read this and interpret it as I think it is
4 intended, those individuals are not covered by the
5 standards.

6 DR. MOELLER: Now, if the water, the groundwater,
7 is used to irrigate crops and then the crops are sold
8 widely, does that count?

9 DR. FOSTER: I would guess that if you were
10 irrigating, then the amount of water available would not
11 fall under the significant source of groundwater because
12 you'd require a higher volume.

13 So I would predict that crop irrigation would be
14 out. But not a drinking water well.

15 DR. PARKER: Dade, let me see if I can shed a
16 little light on the background to this.

17 As you recall, Dan, it was said in one of the
18 sessions, EPA had ultimately a collective dose rather than
19 an individual dose. As a result of the National Academy of
20 Sciences, it showed that you could almost construct a
21 facility near any site where some individual would be
22 drilling a well directly into the facility. They were urged
23 by the Science Advisory Panel to make some provisions to
24 protect individuals.

25 No one could not construct some scenario

1 DAV/bc 1 involving a single individual might not get an enormous dose
2 if they drilled directly into the repository, where a very
3 small amount of water was totally saturated with
4 radionuclides.

5 So this was sort of a compromise that was
6 reached.

7 DR. MARK: You've made a large point of trying to
8 use EPA's words verbatim. And this thing, we're still
9 looking at the table of requirements, as I understand it,
10 you have changed those words by a very wide margin. You
11 assure that something or other happens. You say there will
12 be a reasonable expectation based on performance
13 assessments.

14 Their performance assessment includes only what
15 they refer to as significant processes and events. It says
16 nothing whatever about anticipated and unanticipated. Those
17 were your words taken from some previous NRC literature.

18 And the combined effect of the two is really
19 orders of magnitude from what has to be demonstrated, and
20 orders of magnitude more restrictive.

21 First, you've got to assure that that means maybe
22 95 percent confidence. Anticipated and unanticipated is a
23 broader class of things than they require to be examined.
24 In performance assessment, you're not following EPA's text
25 word for word. And you're not even given the very

1 DAV/bc

1 persuasive translation of it. And I really think that
2 you're branching into just a different context.

3 DR. FEHRINGER: On the first point, let me
4 suggest that I will strike out the words "to assure" and say
5 that "so that for 10,000 years". That would preserve our
6 reference to reasonable assurance.

7 In Part 60, we are making the argument that
8 significant events and processes by EPA means the same as
9 anticipated and unanticipated in Part 60 terminology. That
10 is one of the issues we're proposing in this rulemaking.
11 And we will expect to receive public comment on it. In our
12 view, the terms are the same.

13 DR. MARK: I don't see how one can read the words
14 and get the feeling that they are describing the same
15 situation.

16 DR. KERR: Carson, you underestimate the power of
17 rulemaking.

18 DR. MARK: If we're going to make a rule, then
19 anticipated and unanticipated sources you say are likely,
20 then I'd be happy.

21 DR. ORTH: That's why I read this section.

22 DR. MOELLER: Let's go on. We may come back to
23 this, but let's go ahead.

24 DR. FEHRINGER: Page 12 now, where we address
25 EPA's groundwater protection requirements. Again, we've

1 DAV/bc

1 tried to copy EPA's wording as much as we could verbatim.
2 As with the individual protection requirements, we are
3 arguing that EPA's term "undisturbed performance" is the
4 same as the phrase "in the absence of anticipated processes
5 and events" of Part 60.

6 Other than that, I believe all the wording is
7 verbatim from the EPA standard.

8 DR. CARBON: I have a question on paragraph C-2.
9 I don't know if it's important or not but it says that if
10 the concentrations already exceed the limits in C-1, the
11 question I raise is, instead of "already exceed", suppose
12 it's 99.9 percent? Are you going to add it on? I don't
13 know if it's important or not.

14 DR. FEHRINGER: That point was raised by our own
15 staff when they reviewed this. I don't have a good answer
16 except to say that we did pick up what EPA put in their
17 standard, and feel somewhat constrained by that.

18 It would make more sense that any increment
19 should be limited to this amount; since EPA's wording is in
20 place, I'm afraid our flexibility is limited to revise
21 this.

22 DR. FOSTER: Dan, again, I'll call this
23 semantics. On your first line and in the absence of
24 "unanticipated processes", is it fair to read that "and n
25 the presence of anticipated processes"?

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes. And to say that: If
2 anticipated events and processes occur.

3 DR. FOSTER: Okay. Could I also read that:
4 And in the absence -- and in the presence of
5 extremely unlikely processes?

6 DR. FEHRINGER: No. Extremely unlikely would be
7 in the absence.

8 DR. STEINDLER: Where do you draw the line
9 between an unanticipated and anticipated event?

10 DR. FOSTER: What I'm saying is that the
11 unanticipated processes are in the middle of two things.
12 One is the anticipated and likely thing. The other one is
13 the unthought of and even more remote.

14 So if it's in the absence of the unanticipated,
15 it could go either way. You say no.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: None of Part 60 restricts what
17 happens in the event that incredible events occur. So I
18 hope that's the answer to your question.

19 MR. KATHREN: If they're incredible, they can't
20 occur. By definition, if it's incredible, it just doesn't
21 happen.

22 "Incredible" means beyond the realm of
23 credibility. If it's not credible, it can't happen.

24 What I'm concerned with and what I would ask is
25 what about a credible event of extremely low probability?

1 DAV/bc

1 I could interpret this to mean that if I have
2 some terrible cataclysmic event, but it has a negligible
3 probability, then I can't ever make that assurance; because
4 by saying: In the absence of unanticipated events, I've
5 anticipated it. Although I've anticipated it and have fixed
6 a probability that is very, very small, nonetheless...

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 DAVbur

2 DR. FEHRINGER: I just have to refer back to the
3 Part 60 definition of anticipated and unanticipated.

4 Anticipated in Part 60 refers to the likelihood
5 of occurrence, not whether or not you have thought of it,
6 and the likelihood of occurrence is linked to previous
7 occurrence within the quarternary.

8 MR. KATHREN: Is that your same definition used
9 in your proposed Revision 60?

10 DR. FEHRINGER: The existing definitions will
11 remain, yes.

12 DR. MOELLER: In the draft of the proposed 10 CFR
13 60, it says events having a probability of 1 in 10,000. 1
14 in 10 to the 4th can be ignored. That is over the 10,000
15 years.

16 That comes out 1 in 10 to the 8th in any single
17 year, which is a very highly unlikely event. No question
18 about it.

19 Now, can you also say in the first line on page
20 12 -- we can substitute those other words you gave us and
21 you can say that for a thousand years after the permanent
22 closure and in the presence of undisturbed performance, or
23 something like that, and with undisturbed performance?

24 You go on. Isn't that the same in the absence of
25 the unanticipated processes and events -- is the same as
saying the performance is undisturbed?

1 DAVbur

DR. FEHRINGER: Yes, that is the argument we are making, trying to use existing Part 60 wording. But we are introducing another term.

DR. MOELLER: Okay. Let's go on to 13 then.

Excuse me?

DR. STEINDLER: I continue to be confused. I guess I had better apologize. But the preamble to what we see on page 12, back on page 10, what you are saying is that the geology setting and the design of the rest of the system is going to be selected so that you don't have any increase in radium 226 and 228.

Now, is the implication that it is not just a question of design but you don't want an increase due to the operation of the repository?

DR. FEHRINGER: I am not sure I understand.

DR. STEINDLER: Let me give you a "for instance." Supposing -- and I have no reason to believe this has anything to do with the real world -- supposing in fact the repository folks have been monitoring 226 and 228 radium in the groundwater system for a period of 10 years prior to their coming to you, and they plot this all out, and sure enough there is a gradual rise in the radium content of the water for reasons that are not germane. They do a little extrapolation, and they find out that if they were to in fact use the criteria that appear to be here 950 years after

1 DAVbur they get done with their repository operations the radium
2 226 and 228 content rises to 5.6 or 10 curies per liter.
3 It has nothing to do with their operation, even if nobody
4 put anything there, just didn't touch it, no unanticipated
5 events occurring.

6 Would that preclude that site from being used as
7 a repository?

8 DR. FEHRINGER: It is a very hypothetical
9 example.

10 DR. STEINDLER: I don't think it is totally off
11 the wall.

12 Let me put it this way: is that what you would
13 mean?

14 DR. FEHRINGER: EPA standards are directed at the
15 impacts caused by the repository. In a case like that one
16 could argue that the natural existing conditions were what
17 caused the rise and it was not due to the repository
18 operations.

19 DR. STEINDLER: But would they be able to get
20 away in a licensing board hearing with the wording as you
21 have it here, with that argument?

22 It isn't obvious to me that they will be able to
23 get away with that, particularly since one could argue that
24 you don't have any radium 226 in the waste. That is not
25 where the radium comes from over that period of time. So

1 DAVbur 1 any increases in these two nuclides that you are talking
2 about would have to come from some other activity other than
3 the repository.

4 Why are those things in there?

5 DR. MOELLER: Could we solve your problem at the
6 bottom of page 12, you know, four lines up, if we could say
7 the increase in the existing average annual radionuclide
8 concentrations in water were withdrawn due to operations of
9 the repository do not exceed....

10 DR. STEINDLER: That would certainly alleviate, I
11 guess, 99.8 percent of it. But it would change drastically
12 what you have here. If that is what you mean, that is
13 fine.

14 My interpretation of what you have here simply
15 means that somebody who has done a site characterization and
16 finds a significant amount of radium in the water is at risk
17 of having to show that there is not an increase up to the
18 level of 5 picocuries per liter.

19 As Don and I were commenting to each other, that
20 is precisely the place where you had just as soon put the
21 repository because by current standards you are going to
22 preclude people from pumping water out of it.

23 DR. FEHRINGER: We would have to show this was
24 silly not to cause this.

25 DR. STEINDLER: That is not what you say here.

1 DAVbur 1 That is precisely my point, or the problem being that if you
2 have water that is clearly undrinkable now that is a good
3 place to put it.

4 DR. MOELLER: And you not only want to say that
5 this increase was not due to the operations of the
6 repository; you really, more specifically, want to say that
7 this increase was not due to radionuclides escaping from the
8 repository.

9 DR. STEINDLER: The election of radium 226 and
10 228 seems strange.

11 DR. MOELLER: So it has to be due to
12 radionuclides escaping the repository.

13 DR. FEHRINGER: I think the way the EPA standard
14 is stated, some change in groundwater chemistry, for
15 example, caused by the repository could also cause this.

16 DR. MOELLER: Oh, that counts. Then just call it
17 due to operations of the repository.

18 It still would be tough.

19 DR. CARTER: I don't quite understand this
20 because these numbers are taken from the interim drinking
21 water standards. I don't really understand the
22 significance.

23 DR. FEHRINGER: EPA did take these numbers from
24 the drinking water standards. I think No. II and No. III
25 are the significant sections. The radium is probably not

1 DAVbur 1 going to be more limiting.

2 DR. CARTER: III is also involved.

3 DR. MOELLER: Of course the 4 millirem is the
4 contribution you assume that water can make to the basic
5 dose limit if we need to discuss that. It is their idea of
6 proportioning out the various sources.

7 Okay, page 13 now.

8 DR. FEHRINGER: On page 13 we address some of the
9 issues we previously discussed in the Commission paper which
10 you reviewed last year. In dealing with EPA on their
11 assurance requirement, a few things came up that prompted us
12 to suggest some fairly minor changes in Part 60.

13 This proposed change on multiple barriers is one
14 of those.

15 People have read the existing provisions of Part
16 60 in such a way as to interpret the possibility that the
17 repository would not have to have a multiple barrier
18 system. We are just proposing to add one sentence, making
19 it very clear that the objectives of Part 60 do require
20 multiple barriers, both engineered and natural barriers, to
21 be used.

22 DR. STEINDLER: Is multiple two or three or four?

23 DR. FEHRINGER: Multiple is not defined. A
24 minimum of two certainly because they can be both engineered
25 and natural.

1 DAVbur

1 DR. STEINDLER: Okay.

2 DR. MOELLER: 14.

3 DR. FEHRINGER: 14 is another of the changes from
4 the Commission paper. Here we are proposing to clarify the
5 Commission's views on institutional control and the degree
6 of reliance that may be placed on institutional control.

7 We have always agreed with EPA that the types of
8 active institutional controls one might envision, like
9 monitoring or guarding a site, should not be relied on as
10 the basis for safety. We have existing wording in Part 60
11 pointing out certain remedial actions might be appropriate
12 in the event of some types of human intrusion. This is
13 meant to clarify to some extent the idea that you do not
14 rely on institutional controls as the primary basis for
15 saying if you do allow consideration of the effectiveness of
16 institutional controls, do it in the overall performance
17 assessment of the repository.

18 DR. CARBON: I guess I have personally difficulty
19 understanding what performance you are correlating there. I
20 thought you have to allow for the fact that they aren't
21 going to guard it.

22 DR. FEHRINGER: What we want to do with that
23 second sentence is allow a licensing board to take into
24 consideration certain things that may occur. For example,
25 to date, when the petroleum industry drills wells, if they

1 DAVbur

1 come up a dry hole, they typically do at least some sealing
2 and plugging of that hole.

3 We think it is reasonable to assume that that
4 same type of action can occur if someone accidentally drills
5 into a repository. It is not reasonable to assume that the
6 driller will pull up stakes and leave a wide open hole,
7 which would lead to greater releases than a plugged hole.

8 We just want to leave open the potential to
9 consider remedial actions of that type.

10 DR. CARBON: My only comment would be that I
11 didn't understand that.

12 DR. FEHRINGER: On page 15 I just make note that
13 we are incorporating EPA's table of release limits in a new
14 Section 60.115. We have not reproduced it here because of
15 its length. It goes on for several typewritten pages.

16 The only changes in the notes are strictly
17 editorial, cross-references to sections within their
18 standards, and we changed that to cross-references to .60.

19 DR. MARK: In connection with that table, a word
20 of explanation would not be out of place in addition to the
21 notes. It isn't crystal clear on the surface why thorium
22 makes 10, plutonium 100 curies.

23 I think there is a reason for that, and that is
24 that thorium lodges in the body to a much greater extent
25 than plutonium.

1 DAVbur

1 If that is the basis for it, it might not be
2 unhelpful. In order to find out if that is true, you have
3 got to radiation handbooks, which aren't here, and
4 physiological processes, which are probably not even
5 understood but are reasonably determined, and that number
6 which stands out would warrant a footnote by way of
7 explanation as to why is it different from uranium or
8 plutonium for someone who may be reading the table.

9 DR. FEHRINGER: I think that is documented in
10 EPA's technical support documents. All those numbers are
11 based on the environmental model the EPA put together, which
12 considers both transport of radionuclides through the
13 environment and the physiological processes in the body.

14 DR. MARK: But it isn't their February 19 rule,
15 and there again they come on with a 10. When it was sent to
16 me, back when I first saw it, I said, what the devil is that
17 for?

18 It took me only a couple of hours to discover.
19 It wouldn't have taken Dade that long. He would have known
20 it right off.

21 DR. MOELLER: No, I appreciate Carson calling
22 that to the subcommittee's attention, and I would urge that
23 you put in some footnote.

24 DR. MARK: It doesn't change EPA's words that
25 they may have written somewhere else sometime. It would

1 DAVbur 1 allow us to be with you a little better.

2 Of course the table is a rounded number
3 compilation, and that, I think, is as it should be. The
4 detailed differences are unclear. That particular one
5 stands out because of the change of scale.

6 DR. MOELLER: Page 16?

7 DR. MARK: Incidentally, you can have all the
8 tritium you want as far as that goes.

9 DR. KERR: Page 16 makes those people from
10 Michigan very happy because significant concentrations of
11 any naturally occurring material is not widely available
12 from other sources. This is an adverse siting criterion.
13 It says, I think, this is -- in the region being considered
14 that that is an adverse criterion, and a lot of the
15 commissions are looking at this.

16 MR. KATHREN: Maybe "material" could be changed
17 to "mineral."

18 DR. KERR: I don't know what they have in mind.
19 Many Michigan animal people would be delighted to see this.

20 DR. FEHRINGER: In the structure of Part 60, this
21 is a potentially adverse condition. It does not mean it is
22 an exclusion criterion. It must be considered, and the
23 effects of the correlation between that criterion and other
24 safety criteria must be evaluated.

25 DR. STEINDLER: In light of Professor Kerr's

1 DAVbur 1 comment, I think you are opening yourself up to an enormous
2 amount of mischief by putting it in in this form.

3 What the hell is any naturally occurring
4 material, and what is widely available?

5 The argument is again, especially if you are
6 going to go to rulemaking, you are going to have to
7 eventually come up before the board if you want to get these
8 things adjudicated at some reasonable rate.

9 We heard from Hud Miller last time. You are
10 going to go through that as a policy proceeding with this
11 process. It is a great idea if you can close the loop. But
12 things like this will keep that loop open till hell freezes
13 over -- or the lakes freeze over.

14 DR. KERR: At which time we have a natural place
15 to put the waste.

16 DR. STEINER: If we can keep the temperature
17 down, yes.

18 It just strikes me as being unnecessarily opening
19 the whole process to mischief by terrible selections of both
20 concepts and words. I think that is a good example.

21 DR. CARTER: Is that anticipated or
22 unanticipated?

23 DR. MOELLER: Dan, of course, you explain in some
24 of the writings why you did this.

25 Martin, how would you word it, or would you not

1 DAVbur

1 word it?

2 DR. STEINDLER: I would not.

3 DR. MOELLER: Dan, come back and remind us why
4 you put this in.5 DR. FEHRINGER: If you look back, say 50 or 60
6 years, some of the minerals we now find useful were useless
7 at that time, such as uranium. Things change with time, and
8 deposits of materials that are thought to be worthless now
9 may have economic value in the future, may be exploited and
10 may be detrimental to the repository.11 MR. PARRY: Dan, isn't this actually a result of
12 the desire to get rid of some of the insurance requirements?

13 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. MOELLER: Okay.

2 DR. FEHRINGER: The comment on the proposed rule
3 raises the same questions we have raised. It may be that we
4 will find it's not worth it.

5 MR. PARRY: I would think, potentially,
6 intervenors would applaud it.

7 DR. STEINDLER: They'd make hay out of it. Let
8 me just point out that there's going to eventually be a
9 repository someplace and that repository now suddenly gets
10 to be a place that has something.

11 You don't think that's going to give you trouble,
12 and give you grief? I know it isn't a pre-inplacement
13 siting criteria, but that kind of logic isn't going to stand
14 in the way of somebody who is screaming to high heaven on
15 this issue.

16 MR. KATHREN: You could write in to --

17 DR. STEINDLER: Where else would you find
18 mineable plutonium but in a repository?

19 MR. KATHREN: The snail-darter analogy.

20 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Page 17. And that was a
21 preclosure condition.

22 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes, it's a slight selection
23 criterion.

24 MR. KATHREN: I had a question on 17 about the
25 monitoring program and the continuation, which probably

1 DAV/bc 1 reflects my ignorance here.

2 But, as I read this, monitoring shall be
3 continued until the license is terminated.

4 Suppose I'm the licensee and I decide I want to
5 terminate the license?

6 DR. FEHRINGER: You need to apply to the
7 Commission for permission to do so.

8 MR. KATHREN: Or I go out of business, Chapter 11
9 bankruptcy.

10 DR. FEHRINGER: We hope the Department of Energy
11 will not go bankrupt.

12 MR. KATHREN: Whatever. But that kind of thing
13 is what I mean.

14 DR. STEINDLER: After a thousand years, they may
15 get tired.

16 MR. KATHREN: There's also how long does the
17 license go for?

18 DR. FEHRINGER: The notion that we're getting at
19 here is that there may be some kinds of monitoring that can
20 provide useful informations after repository closure. When
21 Part 60 was first put into place, we did not require
22 monitoring because we had in mind the types of things that
23 would be disruptive to the repository -- sensors down right
24 in the repository and things coming from the surface, and so
25 on.

1 DAV/bc

1 Since then, we've recognized that some types of
2 monitoring, like monitoring groundwater flow conditions in
3 the region of the repository, might be useful -- not so much
4 for actually tracking the groundwater as for confirming the
5 analytic models that were used to predict repository
6 performance.

7 We're proposing to require that type of
8 monitoring if it does in fact provide useful information.

9 MR. KATHREN: I'm not questioning the proposal to
10 provide the monitoring. I guess this is more a realistic
11 type question. The statement that you should continue it
12 until the termination of the license -- that's what bothers
13 me. I don't really know what that means.

14 Is there perhaps a loophole here either way to
15 say that the license never terminates?

16 DR. MOELLER: Another thought on that, generally,
17 if you have facilities such as this, a state or local health
18 or environmental organization might carry on the monitoring
19 and, in fact, they probably would. They wouldn't care
20 whether the license existed or not.

21 You're only looking here at monitoring by the
22 licensee.

23 DR. FEHRINGER: That's correct. There are
24 provisions in Part 60 for termination of the license, which
25 relates to the Commission finding that it has confidence

1 DAV/bc

1 that the repository is working as expected.

2 DR. STEINDLER: Wait. The thing that I would
3 challenge you on...just let me read you the thing that we
4 have. In draft five, the Commission intends that a
5 repository license not be terminated until such time as the
6 Commission is convinced that there is no significant
7 additional information to be obtained from such monitoring.

8 Can you imagine adjudicating that issue in front
9 of a board that's been asked to determine whether or not a
10 license may be terminated? No significant information to be
11 gained. Good grief.

12 The absence of any kind of signal out of a
13 monitoring device, for example, can be easily construed as a
14 very significant piece of information, which means you've
15 got the guy on the hook forever.

16 Is that what you meant?

17 DR. CARBON: Marty, you stopped too soon. Which
18 would be material to a finding of reasonable assurance. To
19 me, that changes the statement.

20 DR. STEINDLER: Let me keep reading.

21 Significant additional information can be
22 obtained from such monitoring, which would be material to a
23 finding of reasonable assurance that a long-term repository
24 performance would be in accordance with the established
25 performance objectives.

1 DAV/bc

1 I'm not sure that that additional sentence, the
2 phrase which I left out, I agree, changes things very much.
3 So what I think is implied by your comments there, plus the
4 changes that you're making here, is that you don't give the
5 guy an opportunity to finish up that license and leave.

6 DR. FEHRINGER: He may not finish it up until the
7 board decides it has reasonable assurance and it permits him
8 to terminate his license.

9 DR. STEINDLER: How do you do that?

10 DR. FEHRINGER: That's the type of decision the
11 board has to make, whether there's monitoring or not. It
12 still has to make that decision on license termination. I
13 don't see that this would affect it.

14 DR. STEINDLER: You've tied the monitoring
15 requirement into the license termination.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes.

17 DR. STEINDLER: What I'm saying is, having done
18 that, you've provided for no mechanism, it seems to me, that
19 is subject to adjudication in any kind of a reasonable way
20 to allow the license to be terminated; because I can't see
21 that any activity could ever be termed as useless toward
22 this assurance of the long-term repository.

23 Remember, the models are all short-term
24 extrapolations. Anybody who is in the modeling business and
25 looking at potential data to be obtained over a hundred

1 DAV/bc

1 years will say, Gee, that's enormously important to verify a
2 model whose extrapolation is 10 to the 3rd and 4th years in
3 an area where we don't really know precisely what they're
4 doing, especially with the uncertainties given to you in the
5 course of the initial license application.

6 I think what you've done by requiring the
7 monitoring and making a statement here is basically saying:
8 Look, we're not going to ever close that license.

9 DR. MOELLER: Bill?

10 DR. KERR: Marty, it seems to me the only
11 difficulty that this might cause is it might make it
12 somewhat more difficult to show that this is possible. I
13 really don't think it will do any harm because, in the first
14 place, this sort of says: The license shall go on forever.
15 Since the life of the licensee is obviously limited...well,
16 who knows. But it doesn't have much significance except
17 sort of an assurance of good faith.

18 If this assurance of good faith -- it's bad, but
19 it really doesn't have much meaning otherwise.

20 DR. STEINDLER: I come at it from two viewpoints,
21 most of which are going to end up being delayed in front of
22 a licensing board to see whether there is some way a
23 licensing board could adjudicate the issue in some
24 reasonable fashion.

25 But I don't see that. It seems unnecessary.

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. KERR: But is the issue you're worrying about
2 the original license or the termination?

3 DR. STEINDLER: The termination.

4 DR. KERR: The license can't possibly terminate
5 before the repository. It's got to be good for at least
6 10,000 years.

7 DR. MARK: And held by the DOE.

8 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Let's go to 18, which I
9 think is the end.

10 DR. FEHRINGER: Yes. I just laid out the
11 schedule which is before us. The reason I presented it is
12 to try to discuss with you a way to get your views into the
13 system. We've got this in this document to the Commission
14 by February the 14th.

15 We've taken notes on the views you've raised
16 verbally. If you could get a written set of views more
17 quickly than the normal exchange of memorandums, it would be
18 very helpful to us.

19 DR. MOELLER: The committee will not meet until
20 what? About the 11th or 12th, or 9th or 10th, whatever it
21 is.

22 DR. KERR: Do you want these written comments to
23 be nonverbal?

24 DR. MOELLER: What I would like to do -- yes, the
25 committee is meeting the 12th, 13th and 14th -- or 13th,

1 DAV/bc

1 14th and 15th. There's no way we could have written
2 comments to you prior to that.

3 What I think, looking at your schedule, and I
4 have no problem with your schedule, personally, we've
5 discussed it this morning. I'd like to take a break, then
6 come back and we'll go through minor or small item
7 comments. Give those to you and then I personally would
8 have no problem with sending it out for public comment.

9 But it isn't final. And we could certainly give
10 you a committee letter in February saying we judge it's all
11 right to go forward with public comment.

12 DR. MARK: On this general matter, there really
13 is no public interest, like AIF or INPO, or any group like
14 that; nor any corporations. It's only the Department of
15 Energy.

16 DR. MOELLER: Oh, no, you'll get lots of
17 comments.

18 DR. MARK: I know we'll get comments but there's
19 nobody stuck with having to be unable to terminate a license
20 except the DOE.

21 DR. MOELLER: I see what you mean.

22 MR. KATHREN: I said that in a figurative sense
23 because they may not exist.

24 DR. MARK: If you're so-and-so, all you have to
25 do is be taken over by General Foods and leave the license

1 DAV/bc 1 as one of the things that General Foods doesn't take. And
2 then the board can talk all it likes and nothing will
3 happen.

4 MR. PARRY: Dr. Mark, that's really, I don't
5 think, accurate. The utilities are very interested.

6 DR. MARK: They're interested but they're not
7 stuck with.

8 MR. PARRY: They're paying for it.

9 DR. MARK: In that sense, okay.

10 DR. MOELLER: Let's take 15 minutes. Then we'll
11 resume going around the table for individual comments.

12 (Recess.)

13 DR. MOELLER: What I would like to do, we
14 recognize by the schedule that we are slightly behind. But
15 this is an important item. And I think what we ought to do
16 at this point is go through with individual comments. I
17 have a series. I'm sure others do, too. Let me just
18 comment on some of mine. This is going through the proposed
19 rules. I'll go through mine fast, and then I don't now
20 whether we should...well, maybe the better thing is to take
21 it page by page.

22 Did any people have any real problems prior to
23 page 3, pages . and 2?

24 DR. FOSTER: Is this draft five you're working
25 with?

1 DAV/bc

1 DR. MOELLER: Yes. On page 3, we have already
2 discussed the use of the word "redundant terminology" in
3 line 58. Any other comments on page 3?

4 Four?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. MOELLER: On 5, I have, and this is just a
7 personal item with me, but this use of the word in line 95,
8 "releases of radioactivity", you release radionuclides or
9 there may be some direct radiation. But, in my opinion, you
10 cannot release radioactivity. Radioactivity is a property.

11 You use that same term on pages 9, 10, 11 and 13,
12 as I recall. We've already discussed at the bottom of page
13 5 "reasonable expectation" versus "reasonable assurance", so
14 we won't do that again.

15 Any others on 5?

16 DR. CARTER: One thing. I think there, the EPA
17 apparently had some reason related to either the level of
18 confidence or the level of uncertainty. And I'm not too
19 sure these fellows have made a compelling argument not to
20 use the same thing.

21 DR. MOELLER: I think that's a good point. You
22 said, Dan, that you don't want to use the term "reasonable
23 expectation". Why are you opposed to using it?

24 DR. FEHRINGER: Because Part 60 currently defines
25 "reasonable assurance" to mean the same thing as

1 DAV/bc "reasonable expectation". We did not want to have two
2 different standards of confidence that had to be cited by a
3 licensing board.

4 DR. CARTER: Except, Dan, in this particular
5 case, you've said essentially that the concepts are the same
6 or identical, or whatever. In this particular case, you
7 used the word parallel. That's somewhat different.

8 DR. FEHRINGER: That wording is not accurate. It
9 should say: the standards are the same.

10 DR. MARK: I raised a point on that and I'm still
11 uneasy about it. "Reasonable expectation" could go with the
12 central value of the PRA. You don't have to say there's an
13 uncertainty of a factor of 100 either way as a reasonable
14 expectation.

15 "Reasonable assurance", you've got to have
16 something more like the 85th or 90th or something percentile
17 of the uncertainty range. That's a very big difference in
18 the implementation. If "reasonable expectation" means,
19 okay, take the best estimate value. Reasonable assurance
20 has never been believed to be satisfied with that.

21 If you take a look at the seismic hazard curves,
22 which are just expert opinions, which are guesses by factors
23 of 10, you say then, well, I have to get into every thousand
24 years. And this is the conservative one.

25 DR. MOELLER: I think we have made our point

1 DAV/bc 1 there. That is of concern to us.

2 Page 6, anything there? It's more on reasonable
3 expectation and assurance, and we've covered this
4 undisturbed performance and the absence of unanticipated
5 processes.

6 Page 7, in line 143, you use the redundant word
7 again. Dick, do you want to talk any more about groundwater
8 on page 7?

9 DR. FOSTER: No. I think particularly with Frank
10 Parker's explanation, I'm satisfied.

11 DR. CARTER: Let me ask one question on this
12 191.16. Does it really define this special source of
13 groundwater for five kilometers?

14 DR. STEINDLER: Yes. This might be a good place
15 to talk about this containment requirement.

16 DR. MOELLER: Fine.

17 DR. STEINDLER: In introducing the table itself
18 into Part 60, it strikes me that you have qualitatively
19 changed the nature of Part 60. Most of the things that I
20 can recall in Part 60 are measurable to some extent. Table
21 1 is not.

22 Now, is table 1 going to be construed to be
23 something that should be measured, and, therefore, have a
24 requirement to be placed on DOE, that in order to do a
25 complete job in providing you with a licensing document,

1 DAV/bc

1 that somebody is actually going to have to measure a value
2 of some sort that is relatable to this table?
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DAV/bc

1 DR. FEHRINGER: We have stated many times in
2 different places the recognition that we have to calculate
3 what's going to happen that far into the future.

4 DR. STEINDLER: I guess what I'm saying is it's
5 going to be difficult to make any measurements that relate
6 to table 1. Somewhere in that chain, as soon as you do the
7 measurements, you're going to start the system.

8 DR. FEHRINGER: The calculations we would carry
9 out to determine the lives in table 1 involve the same
10 things that one uses to determine plant performance
11 objectives, groundwater travel time.

12 DR. STEINDLER: Is that clear from the way it's
13 worded? If I wanted to take the adversary role, which I do
14 sometimes, the same way Dick Foster does -- because we're
15 looking at it from the standpoint of eventually having to
16 adjudicate this thing -- it isn't very clear that table 1 is
17 included as a set of performance targets entirely allowable,
18 to be estimated by calculations, or what have you, without
19 some measurements.

20 Look at it again from the standpoint of a severe
21 critic and see whether or not I'm making any sense. But I'm
22 really concerned that somebody is going to require DOE to do
23 that. And it won't fly.

24 DR. MARK: At the top of page 8, there's a
25 question raised about that.

DAV/bc

1 DR. STEINDLER: Yes.

2 DR. MARK: Maybe it covers it. I'm not sure.

3 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Page 8. Any others?

4 (No response.)

5 DR. MOELLER: I found nine interesting -- lines
6 194 to 196, the doses during operations are amenable to
7 monitoring and the applicant will be required to conduct a
8 monitoring program to confirm that the dose limits are
9 complied with.

10 I presume that's all right. But it will just be,
11 I guess, no different than we're doing now in terms of the
12 environmental surveillance for nuclear power plants, or
13 anything else.

14 DR. FOSTER: Dade, on page 9, line 197, it talks
15 about individual and groundwater protection requirements. I
16 am not sure that the term "individual" is actually used in
17 10 CFR 60.

18 DR. MOELLER: Right. Is it a person?

19 DR. FOSTER: My comment is, if that term
20 "individual" is in fact used, it ought to be declined. I'm
21 not sure that it is. Looking at 10 CFR 60, I don't think we
22 can use it.

23 DR. FEHRINGER: It's just a heading and a
24 Commission, and that heading did not carry over into changes
25 in Part 60.

DAV/bc

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DR. MOELLER: I concur it would help us to define, just to add a phrase or something there.

DR. MARK: It could be handled perhaps by saying: This will be judged by the concentrations in air or water that can be measured. Because there is a correlation, but I'm sure your committee tells you what it is, between dose and concentration.

DR. MOELLER: Page 10. Now let me ask, looking at page 10, lines 219 and 220, there it tells me: compliance will not be required -- will not require compliance following unanticipated processes and events.

So I said to myself, you know, facetiously, earlier, I said all I could do is show that it was unanticipated or unlikely. And I don't have to show compliance.

And, yet, on page 14, it says I must have compliance.

DR. FEHRINGER: This refers to two different sections -- the individual and groundwater protection requirements are the ones which do not need to comply in the event of unanticipated events and processes. The containment requirements must consider both.

DR. MOELLER: Okay. You see, I didn't catch that.

DR. FOSTER: I wondered, on page 10, line 220,

DAV/bc 1 if it wasn't intended that that read: but will not require
2 a demonstration of compliance based upon -- instead of
3 following. A demonstration of compliance based upon
4 unanticipated processes and events.

5 That would clear it up for me.

6 DR. MOELLER: It would for me, too. Right, that
7 helps. Any others on page 10?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. MOELLER: Eleven? Of course, in 11, in line
10 247, they hit a point I had, the correctness of the models.
11 But we have totally separate -- you're working to confirm
12 models, and all of that. So I felt we didn't need to
13 discuss it here.

14 DR. MARK: On that subject of models, EPA has
15 some. Must you use those? I know they're not worth using,
16 but are they in a position to object and say you didn't use
17 our models?

18 DR. FEHRINGER: No. EPA has said -- I'm not sure
19 on the record or off the record -- that they have definitely
20 made clear they expect better models to be used than the
21 ones they use for their standard development.

22 DR. MOELLER: I've read that, too. On line 237
23 on page 11, you say: the quantity of radioactive material
24 that may be released to the environment.

25 Okay. Page 12. That middle paragraph is

DAV/bc

1 pretty powerful. But I accepted it.

2 Page 13. Where is the NUREG report in line 295?

3 Did we see it?

4 DR. FEHRINGER: That is being prepared by a
5 contractor. We're supposed to get a first draft of it
6 tomorrow or Friday.

7 DR. MOELLER: Please let us, and I know you will,
8 see it.

9 DR. CARTER: Copies aren't available?

10 DR. FEHRINGER: No, this sentence was written in
11 anticipation of the receipt.

12 DR. PARKER: Aren't there some EPA hearings on
13 exactly that topic?

14 DR. FEHRINGER: That's right. That's why we
15 turned to them to write this discussion. The report will
16 describe primarily the mathematical calculations necessary
17 to construct a CCF curve. And they discuss, to some ways,
18 ways of compiling the data that go into it. I'm not certain
19 how much detail they go into on that.

20 DR. MOELLER: Page 14. Those of us on the
21 committee, yes, this subcommittee, too, we've been through
22 this.

23 On 15. again, lines 337 to 342, along in there,
24 that's a pretty powerful decision, that an event having a
25 probability of 1 in 10 to the 8th per year need not be

DAV/bc

1 considered, or can be ignored. I forget which you say.

2 DR. MARK: By implication, it needs to be
3 considered.

4 DR. MOELLER: In line 338, it says: Generally,
5 events that can be shown to have a likelihood of less than 1
6 in 10 to the 4th in 10,000 years or 1 in 10 to the 8th per
7 year need not receive further analysis.

8 DR. MARK: But you should include the 10 to the
9 minus 8th end point. At 10 to the minus 8, you should
10 consider it only if it's less. Or you can ignore it.

11 DR. MOELLER: Is that compatible with nuclear
12 power plant reviews? Where did you get this number?

13 DR. FEHRINGER: This number came from EPA.

14 DR. PARKER: I must say, I didn't have all the
15 difficulties with this report that some other members had
16 because having worked on that EPA standard, most of what
17 they're doing is just trying to match that. And the
18 agreement.

19 That's terrible in many respects, but since it's
20 the law, they have no choice except to match it. That's all
21 this does.

22 DR. MOELLER: Let me emphasize here that the
23 subcommittee should keep clearly in mind that when we're
24 hammering on Dan, that we should put ourselves in his
25 shoes. He's trying to make his standard compatible with

DAV/bc

1 EPA.

2 He is not in a position to change what EPA has
3 written, which is the law. So we respect you and we know
4 your position is difficult -- and we're here to help you.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Page 16. These bounding
7 analyses in line 367, I suppose I read this and I suppose
8 it's the standard way of doing this, so no further comment.

9 DR. ORTH: I have to make a comment because it
10 sort of implies, okay, DOE, come on in and do the best job
11 you can, conservatively. And hope it fits.

12 Now, if it doesn't fit, the Commission now can go
13 off and thrash and try to decide, well, even if it doesn't
14 fit, can we think up any extenuating circumstances?

15 Really, it ought to be written somehow to
16 encourage DOE to come in with what it says down there on
17 line 374 to 375, that it more accurately represents the
18 best, current, technical understanding -- instead of
19 just saying: The Commission can find, if it wants to go
20 back and evaluate all DOE's uncertainties.

21 That ought to be DOE's job, not the Commission's
22 job.

23 DR. PARKER: I totally concur with Don. But I'm
24 just shocked that DOE came in with any data.

25 DR. ORTH: I know, but I hate to see this in a

DAV/bc

1 rulemaking, saying to the public that what is going to come
2 in isn't going to be their best guess.

3 DR. MOELLER: Okay. The tone. It shouldn't be
4 the NRC's responsibility. Put the burden, if you can, a
5 little heavier on DOE.

6 Seventeen. We've already discussed lines 395 and
7 396. We don't need that. Someone provided good words
8 overriding the uncertainties.

9 DR. MARK: Excuse me, Dade. Between 16 and 17, a
10 paragraph recognizes specifically this question of
11 reasonable assurance and reasonable expectation. And since
12 we're going for assurance, therefore, we'll have to put
13 "uncertainty" in to make sure that's an NRC decision.

14 DR. MOELLER: Okay, page 17. Oh, we've already
15 done that. Page 18.

16 (No response.)

17 DR. MOELLER: Again, at lines 423 to 425, the
18 Commission's revisions related to license termination will
19 determine the length of time for which institutional control
20 should be maintained.

21 I guess I'm repeating what Ron Kathren -- may
22 have been the one that said it. It seems to me that
23 institutional controls ought to be required and the licensee
24 required to stay there until a sufficient time period had
25 passed. It seems to me we're putting the shoe on the wrong

DAV/bc 1 foot.

2 DR. FEHRINGER: I'm not sure I understand.

3 DR. MOELLER: You're saying institutional
4 controls should be maintained in line 425 until the license
5 is terminated. I'm saying the license shouldn't be
6 terminated until we've had a sufficient time span of
7 institutional control. Am I making sense?

8 It's not a major point.

9 DR. FEHRINGER: What we're trying to do here is
10 contrast this with EPA's recommendation that institutional
11 controls be maintained for as long a period of time as is
12 practicable.

13 We're trying to contrast that and say: NRC has
14 no mechanism other than the license for assuring
15 institutional controls. And that's the length of time it is
16 practicable.

17 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Page 19, line 436 has a
18 typographical error in the last word. And in line 437,
19 there is no emphasis added. You undoubtedly planned to
20 underline some of this. A word processor, many times, won't
21 underline. That's the problem. So check that.

22 Pages 20 and 21 was about the monitoring. I
23 thought your arguments were good there, to require
24 groundwater flow and temperature, and so forth.

25 Page 21 and 22?

DAV/bc

(No response.)

DR. MOELLER: Page 23, I really didn't understand the sudden discussion near the bottom where you're saying something is not the same as retrievability. Oh, it's on 24. I'm sorry, I'm on the wrong page.

Twenty-four, where you define. You said, it's interesting your saying the retrievability requirement is not presented for the reasons most people might think. It's presented to rule out deep well injection.

And you then, on line 565, say you don't mean great cost, you mean high cost. Great, to me, is not the same as exorbitant or high.

I didn't realize that in the repository we were going to build that retrievability would be enormous or high-cost. I thought you could retrieve it in the reverse operation of having put it in.

DR. FEHRINGER: There were two different concepts here. One is EPA's removal concept. That's what's being discussed here. We're trying to contrast that with the retrievability concept of Part 60.

DR. MOELLER: You're distinguishing between removing the waste wants in place versus retrieving it?

DR. FEHRINGER: Yes. On the bottom of page 23, EPA gives their assurance requirement saying that waste must be removable for a reasonable period of time.

DAV/bc

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Then, at the top of page 24, we describe what EPA means by that concept. And we point out that that's different from retrievability in Part 60.

DR. MOELLER: Okay. Did anyone else have -- what you're saying then is EPA's definition of removability is different from retrieval?

DR. FEHRINGER: Right.

DR. STEINDLER: You're also saying that EPA has no retrievability in your context of the requirement.

DR. FEHRINGER: Yes.

DAVbur

1 DR. MOELLER: On page 24, Nevada and Minnesota,
2 could you tell me something about what they are doing?

3 DR. FEHRINGER: At the time that the NRC and EPA
4 staffs were negotiating the arrangements on the assurance
5 environments, copies of the wording made their way into the
6 hands of some of the state environmentalist groups, and
7 Nevada and Minnesota submitted a petition and rulemaking
8 asking the Commission to adopt the wording that had been
9 negotiated to that point as well as a few other odds and
10 ends they threw in.

11 Effectively, we are doing what they asked on the
12 assurance requirements, and the other issues they raised we
13 will have to respond to separately.

14 DR. MOELLER: Are there comments on the back
15 sections, the section-by-section analysis?

16 If you have comments, why don't you just call
17 them out where they are?

18 DR. PARKER: I have one on page 29, lines 664,
19 665, talking about the thermal points here to great
20 distances. There is no reference to that whatsoever as far
21 as the temperatures, the age of the wastes, that sort. It
22 seems like a dry type of subject, that is a throwaway.

23 But I would like to see references made to it and
24 discussions of that. I would like to see the reference. I
25 don't see that here, and I think it is going to cause

1 DAVbur 1 enormous grief.

2 DR. FEHRINGER: I may get some more information
3 on that.

4 DR. STEINDLER: In the case of the definition on
5 page 41, you talk about the significant source of
6 groundwater. There is an aquifer that provides the primary
7 source of water for community water systems as of November
8 18th, last year.

9 How far away --

10 DR. FEHRINGER: EPA did not define the distance
11 from the repository.

12 DR. STEINDLER: Are you silent on it because the
13 EPA is silent? Are you silent on it because you think it is
14 not an issue?

15 DR. FEHRINGER: I don't think it is important.
16 The only place this term is used is in connection with the
17 interim protection requirement. There is a phrase in that
18 requirement saying that it should be assumed that people
19 consume two liters per day of water from any significant
20 source of groundwater that happens to be present. That is
21 one of the conditions for evaluating compliance with that
22 provision.

23 Well, let me back up. There is one criterion on
24 distance, and that is significant sources of groundwater
25 outside the control area.

DAVbur

1 DR. STEINDLER: That just gives you the load
2 level.

3 I would be surprised if you didn't get some flack
4 out of the folks, say, at BWIP. If I understand it right,
5 they have an interconnected set of aquifers in the interbeds
6 that go a long way, and who knows who taps what in various
7 places along the way, and if you simply keep going it
8 eventually looks like those are also part of the Columbia
9 River aquifer, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera. Heaven
10 knows, you could find a large connection of that kind a
11 thousand miles downstream. Somebody has surely got to be
12 taking water out of it.

13 DR. FEHRINGER: I think the limiting point,
14 though, is the edge of the control area. That is the place
15 where the concentration would be highest and the calculated
16 doses would be highest.

17 So I think if you want to evaluate the plants, do
18 it that way by the standard.

19 DR. STEINDLER: I am sorry, that is not my
20 point. Supposing no one is interested drawing water at the
21 edge of the control area, but they are interested drawing
22 water somewhat downstream.

23 DR. FEHRINGER: In that case the closest location
24 would be limiting, and distances farther away should have
25 lower concentrations.

1 DAVbur

DR. MOELLER: Carson?

2 DR. MARK: This is a paper with commentary for
3 the Commission.

4 DR. FEHRINGER: This is the Federal Register
5 notice.

6 DR. MARK: These are explanations. You have
7 made a fair point about the 100 square kilometers, the 5
8 kilometer range as being easier to maintain monuments. That
9 seems like one of the most trivial features in this whole
10 business. You could certainly maintain monuments at 10
11 kilometers only twice as hard as at 5.

12 You say nothing at all about what difficulties
13 this may put on sites. You might say none. If there is a
14 1000-year travel time, travel time is at least twice as long
15 at 10 kilometers as it is at 5, or probably is, and the
16 radioactive material that crosses the boundary would be
17 larger at 5 kilometers than at 10.

18 Is this change, which of course you have to
19 accept, going to cause difficulty with improving conformance
20 of the site to requirements of a serious sort?

21 You don't say anything about that.

22 If you knew that it wasn't a big point, it would
23 not be out of place to say it. But if you knew it was a big
24 point, it might require saying, also, I don't know. But if
25 travel times are likely to be 500 years or 5 kilometers or

1 DAVbur 1 1000 years or 10 at most sites, which I don't think they
2 are --

3 DR. FEHRINGER: On page 28, the final paragraph
4 does touch on what you are raising, I think. We anticipate
5 that this will have little effect on the achievement of the
6 requirements, et cetera.

7 DR. MARK: Okay. Excuse me.

8 I had this thought, and I started to read it,
9 and I didn't go far enough.

10 That was my point.

11 DR. FEHRINGER: There will be some effects, but
12 we don't think they will be significant.

13 DR. MARK: It might be possible to say that it
14 will exclude sites which would otherwise be acceptable if
15 that is the case.

16 DR. FEHRINGER: It is a licensing decision on
17 specific sites.

18 DR. MARK: I don't know because I have dealt
19 mainly with travel times. There are preliminary
20 indications.

21 DR. MOELLER: Carson, what is this?

22 DR. MARK: Where they comment on the control area
23 and compare EPA's new proposal with what had been covered
24 earlier by the 10 kilometer radius.

25 As has just been pointed out, mid-paragraph at

1 DAVbur

1 page 28, there is a reference to the fact that they don't
2 expect any significant effects.

3 DR. MOELLER: Any other comments?

4 Yes, Dick.

5 DR. FOSTER: On that same page, on line 926, it
6 has a transmissivity greater than 200 gallons per day per
7 foot.

8 I presume that foot is a foot vertically of
9 saturation. Is that correct?

10 Here, you need some explanation of what that foot
11 goes with.

12 DR. PARKER: It is standard general knowledge in
13 the field.

14 DR. FOSTER: Well, there may be people like me.

15 DR. MOELLER: Any other comments? We have sort
16 of got to wrap it up.

17 DR. CARBON: I am sorry, I had to step out.

18 You discussed page 36 in your Item No. 16 on
19 natural resources. Let me make just one comment.

20 I like the concept of what is involved here, but
21 the words "widely available" ought to be revised. I think
22 you should say something about "reasonable available."

23 DR. MOELLER: Any other comments?

24 DR. CARTER: Dade, I just wanted to reiterate
25 something. There may well be a potential here, at least as

1 far as standards, for confusion when you take 40 CFR 190 or
2 191 and extend it to 190 and overlay this with the drinking
3 water standard and Part 60 or Part 20.

4 I think some of the terminology is not
5 consistent, and I think that ought to be looked at again.

6 DR. MOELLER: Okay. I think then at this point
7 we need to go back just briefly and reach a decision.

8 They have given us this schedule where they hope
9 to send this to the Commission on February 14th. Of course,
10 the Commission won't act immediately. It will take a few
11 weeks for them to vote.

12 I am just asking the question: what is the best
13 approach for us to take?

14 It seems to me we have made our comments here
15 this morning. There is a transcript with everything we have
16 said in it, and for us now to spend a couple hours this
17 afternoon rewriting this down on paper seems a little bit
18 excess.

19 So I would prefer to say to the staff we
20 appreciate your coming, we particularly appreciate your
21 responding to our comments, and we know you have taken
22 notes. You will have the transcript, and so forth, and we
23 would encourage you -- you don't even need encouragement,
24 but we would concur that you will go back and check through
25 the points and where it is possible, where we are correct

1 DAVbur and it is possible to change it for the better, we would
2 appreciate it if you would try to do it.

3 Now, who is our official -- I wouldn't call it
4 parliamentarian, but whatever it is -- does the committee
5 sense that this is a rule? Are we compelled to write a
6 letter that we concur with the publication?

7 I guess we can if we want to. Okay.

8 Well, thank you once again. It represents a lot
of hard work, and we appreciate the opportunity to discuss
10 it with you in a constructive way such as we have done.

11 DR. MARK: Could I just add a footnote?

12 I didn't speak earlier of the possible use of an
13 explanatory footnote in connection with the table to get
14 that 10 curies of thorium. I think the same question comes
15 up with respect to carbon-14. It is 100 curies.
16 Strontium-90 is 1000. Any radium emitter is 1000.

17 Why is carbon-14 set down by an order of
18 magnitude?

19 DR. MOELLER: Its half-life is so much longer
20 than strontium-90.

21 DR. MARK: But 30 years is like a human
22 half-life, and carbon-14 is 100 human half-lives, but that
23 doesn't affect the individual any worse.

24 DR. FEHRINGER: These calculations were based on
25 the population rather than individuals.

1 DAVbur

DR. MARK: You mean for 10,000 years?

2 I think it would not be a mistake to give that
3 indication.

4 DR. MOELLER: Any other comment?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. MOELLER: Let's go on, then, with the
7 agenda. Let me, though, pause for a moment. The next item
8 is groundwater travel time and the disturbed zone generic
9 technical positions.

10 Do you think we can finish those by 12:30 or so?

11 MR. LINEHAN: We could. It is going to be
12 tight. It depends on the amount of questions.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. LINEHAN: On these two we do want feedback,
15 please.

16 DR. MOELLER: Why don't we, John -- you are going
17 to do them separately, are you?

18 MR. LINEHAN: We are going to go from one right
19 into the other.

20 DR. MOELLER: Let's do one of them and see where
21 we are on the time.

22 MR. LINEHAN: We could conveniently break.

23 DR. MOELLER: Fine, and there is no question but
24 what we are going to do it. I was just thinking out loud on
25 what it did to our schedule.

1 DAVbur

1 This is John Linehan, who will lead in on the
2 discussion on this. Then joining us for the discussion is
3 Dick Codell.

4 MR. LINEHAN: Dick Codell of our Geotechnical
5 Branch and Mel Knapp, who is the Chief of the Geotechnical
6 Branch.

7 We are going to be discussing two generic
8 technical positions that we presently have under
9 development.

10 I just want to take two or three minutes here to
11 give an overview of how they fit into the prelicensing
12 guidance program that we discussed with your folks in our
13 October meeting and recently discussed before the full ACRS.

14 The first slide here is just to basically refresh
15 your mind on the way we approach the problem of guidance,
16 how we identify where guidance is appropriate.

17 It is this diagram right here for those of you
18 who don't have it.

19 Basically what we do is, based on the performance
20 objectives in Part 60, based on information that exists at
21 the sites at the present time, we identify issues, and what
22 we try to do is, working in consultation with the Department
23 of Energy, identifying where -- looking at this full list of
24 issues -- where guidance is most needed, is most appropriate
25 right now.

1 DAVbur

1 What areas are right for guidance at the present
2 time? What types of criteria we use to determine this. If
3 it is a unique problem, if there is a controversial
4 technical matter involved, if resolution of the issue is
5 going to take a fairly long lead time, and also how
6 important the issue is to the overall performance of the
7 repository.

8 Now, the two subjects we are discussing today I
9 think fit any of those criteria.

10 As I mentioned at the start, we are looking for
11 feedback. These are the types of things we mentioned before
12 the full ACRS that we do need feedback on, whether the level
13 of detail in them is appropriate, whether the basic
14 rationale of the arguments and positions we are taking
15 appears supportable.

16 The next slides really just show the tie between
17 the performance objectives and the GTP.

18 Basically, we have got four post-implacement
19 performance objectives. Today we are focusing on the third
20 one down there, the groundwater travel time, which is the
21 performance objective for the geologic setting.

22 Part 60 defines that groundwater travel time in
23 the next slide as the pre-implacement groundwater travel
24 time along the fastest path of likely radionuclide travel
25 from the disturbed zone to the accessible environment shall

2 DAVbur 1 be at least 1000 years.

2 Based on this performance objective, there's two
3 key areas, two key issues that we have identified where we
4 figure GTP's are necessary.

5 Moving on to the next figure, the two questions
6 that need answering, and we are trying to give guidance,
7 are, number one:

8 What is the extent of the disturbed zone; how
9 should it be defined; what approach can DOE use in
10 determining the disturbed zone?

11 And the second question being: what is an
12 acceptable approach for determining groundwater travel time?

13 What we are trying to lay out is an acceptable
14 approach, a broad methodology to give DOE guidance. It is
15 not something they have to follow verbatim. It is an
16 acceptable approach, and what we will be doing on any of
17 these GTP's is trying to work with DOE to get agreement with
18 them on these approaches so that we have something fixed
19 that we agree on, that we can use as a baseline, that we can
20 work against in our future interactions with them.

21

22

23

24

25

DAV/bc

1 I think now if I just turn it over to Dick and
2 let him go into these, there are a couple of other pages
3 here, but, basically, Dick is going to cover those in his
4 presentation.

5 DR. CARTER: Let me just ask you one thing. The
6 accessible environment outside the controlled area, plus
7 five kilometers.

8 MR. LINEHAM: That's included. It's outside the
9 controlled area.

10 DR. CARTER: It does include the five kilometers?

11 MR. LINEHAM: Yes.

12 DR. MOELLER: And when you talk of the travel
13 time, and so forth, you're talking of the time to travel
14 from the outer boundary of the disturbed zone to the
15 accessible part?

16 MR. LINEHAM: That's correct.

17 DR. MOELLER: Richard, what is your background?
18 What is your professional background?

19 MR. CODELL: Mostly chemical engineering. I've
20 been working as a hydrologist for NRC and AEC for 13 years.

21 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

22 MR. CODELL: The two positions, disturbed zone
23 and groundwater travel time, are tied together.

24 (Slide.)

25 So you'll see a little bit of mixing at the

DAV/bc

1 beginning. I intend this morning to first talk about the
2 disturbed zone. The groundwater travel time and the
3 disturbed zone are concepts by which the NRC wishes to
4 establish a knowable barrier approach to waste isolation.

5 The groundwater travel time itself is supposed to
6 be a strictly hydrogeologic characterization of the merit of
7 the site.

8 Let's start with the definition of "groundwater
9 travel time" because it really follows the disturbed zone
10 and other concepts that we find in this definition.

11 (Slide.)

12 The geologic repository shall be located so that
13 the prewaste in placement groundwater travel time along the
14 fastest path of likely radionuclide travel from the
15 disturbed zone to the accessible environment shall be at
16 least 1,000 years, or such other time as may be approved by
17 the Commission.

18 DR. MOELLER: Excuse me. That's one. This "or
19 such other time as may be approved", am I to interpret that
20 as this other time will be longer or shorter? Or can it be
21 either way?

22 MR. CODELL: I believe it would be if it were
23 shown that a particular site had less than a thousand years,
24 the site may still be approved. But that would be up to the
25 Commission.

DAV/bc

1 DR. MOELLER: There are no limits on this "such
2 other time" then?

3 MR. CODELL: Not that I know of, that's correct.

4 DR. MOELLER: Does it give anyone else a problem?
5 Or if it just meant to me that it's wide open, that it's a
6 thousand today but we could remake the Commission tomorrow
7 and they could go to a whole new rule.

8 I would have said "or slightly lesser times under
9 unusual circumstances, or something that's been carefully
10 reviewed and evaluated".

11 MR. KATHREN: A thousand years seems to be
12 carefully reviewed and evaluated. What this says to me is
13 the accessible environment shall be whatever time that is
14 approved by the Commission. Why even say the thousand
15 years? It's like passing a speed law that says: the speed
16 limit is 55 miles an hour unless we decide it should be
17 something else.

18 MR. CODELL: I'd like to make one point, that
19 this is really talking about implementing the rules as they
20 stand and not changing the rule. If that would help...

21 DR. MOELLER: This isn't in the rule.

22 MR. LINEHAM: Yes, it is.

23 DR. ORTH: That's where we can't do anything
24 about it. It's already there.

25 DR. PARKER: But, more than that, doesn't the

DAV/bc

1 siting guidelines give you that already, which is law? So
2 you've got to do it in any case.

3 MR. KNAPP: For your information, the intent of
4 this was that, as a matter of fact, I think if you look at
5 the other performance objectives in Part 60, you will find
6 similar language. The intent is to give the Commission a
7 certain flexibility.

8 Among other things, it was intended, let us say
9 that a determination was made of groundwater travel time and
10 it came out at 990 years. We thought this would be an
11 opportunity for mischief-making, that we did not want to be
12 tied into that kind of technicality.

13 DR. FOSTER: I had a little problem with this to
14 begin with, trying to relate this to the new Part 191,
15 because it seemed to me that 191 was a lot more lenient, if
16 you will. You're talking about distances there and
17 concentrations which would never happen under the
18 groundwater travel time performance objective -- because the
19 water would never get there.

20 But these, I recognize, are different because the
21 performance objective is in the undisturbed state,
22 prerepository construction, if you will; whereas, the EPA
23 rules come into play after you have established that
24 repository there and disturbed it.

25 MR. KNAPP: What you've said is correct but,

DAV/bc

1 remember, the EPA standard applies not for 1,000 years, but
2 for 10,000. So if we had thousand year groundwater travel
3 time, presuming that at the end of, say, 300 to 1,000 years,
4 as was stated in Part 60, you begin to get significant
5 degradation of the containers and radionuclides begin to be
6 released. Then, in fact, they would have something on the
7 order of 9,000 years or so to arrive at the accessible
8 environment.

9 Should those radionuclides travel at the speed of
10 the groundwater and should it take a thousand years for the
11 groundwater to get out, there would be radionuclides in the
12 environment.

13 So this is not apart from the preinplacement. As
14 opposed to post-inplacement, this does not really constitute
15 a ratchet on the EPA standard.

16 DR. FOSTER: This performance objective, of
17 course, was established considerably in advance of the EPA
18 rule. I'm wondering, would you like to speculate that if
19 the EPA rule had come out first, this thousand years might
20 have been more relaxed?

21 MR. KNAPP: I'm inclined to think not. When we
22 went forward during the rulemaking exercised, EPA standard
23 hasn't changed dramatically in this sense.

24 As Dan Fehringer mentioned earlier, at one time,
25 EPA contemplated a distance to the accessible environment

DAV/bc 1 of one mile. In their proposed version it went out to 10
2 kilometers. It's now 5 kilometers. In our rationale for
3 Part 60, we looked at a thousand year groundwater travel
4 time, both in a sense of one mile and at 10 kilometers.

5 And we did not find there was a dramatic impact
6 on how it would affect meeting the EPA standards. We found
7 that a lengthy groundwater travel time -- that is to say, in
8 the neighborhood of a thousand or 2,000 -- would be
9 helpful. I doubt that it would have had.

10 If we were to start over, I doubt that it would
11 have come out very differently than it has. I can't
12 guarantee that.

13 DR. FOSTER: Thank you.

14 MR. CODELL: Several of the highlighted words in
15 this definition on groundwater travel time are the fastest
16 path of radionuclide travel, disturbed zone and accessible
17 environment.

18 Those will be a little clearer on the following
19 slide.

20 (Slide.)

21 This is not the exact slide in the package. The
22 disturbed zone surrounds the engineered underground
23 facility. It's a distance within which the rock is
24 disturbed, and it does not include shafts and boreholes.

25 The accessible environment in this slide is shown

DAV/bc

1 as a linear distance away from the disturbed zone and also
2 the surface of the earth, and also the strand below.

3 DR. MOELLER: When you say it doesn't include
4 shafts and boreholes, do you mean if I have a shaft or
5 borehole outside the disturbed zone, it doesn't count? Is
6 that what you're telling me?

7 MR. CODELL: As shown on this picture, you would
8 usually have a shaft and borehole going down to the
9 engineered facility. I guess if it were outside of here...

10 DR. MOELLER: Well, I thought I saw, and I'll
11 have to find it, a specific comment on shafts and boreholes,
12 which I didn't understand. But, see, I'm not understanding
13 it here.

14 Obviously, you have to have a shaft to in place
15 the weights, for example. If I drilled a monitoring well
16 out in the accessible environment to determine the dose to
17 people or something, or whether the radionuclides are
18 migrating, that does not constitute disturbing that area.

19 MR. CODELL: Obviously, it would be disturbed but
20 the rule is such that it excludes shaft and boreholes for
21 the reason that since they would extend it to surface and
22 the accessible environment, you'd automatically be violating
23 the rule. Shafts and boreholes will of course be carefully
24 sealed.

25 DR. CARTER: Can I ask you a question? What's

DAV/bc

1 the exact definition of the disturbed zone boundary? Is
2 this the difference between what's been mined and unmined?

3 MR. CODELL: The disturbed zone boundary, I can
4 read it to you. It's in the package you should have
5 received. Its defined as: A portion of the controlled
6 area, the physical or chemical properties of which have
7 changed as a result of heat generation by the inplaced
8 radioactive waste, such that the result in exchange of
9 properties may have a significant effect on the performance
10 of the geologic repository.

11 That's how it's defined in the rule. I will be
12 getting into this throughout the talk a little deeper, but
13 it's supposed to be the zone within which all effects of
14 putting the waste underground and the heat generation are
15 contained.

16 DR. STEINDLER: Are you sometime in your
17 discussion going to talk about why it was necessary to
18 invoke the concept of a disturbed zone at all? Whether or
19 not it makes any difference?

20 MR. CODELL: Yes, I will go into that.

21 MR. PARRY: Dick, excuse me. During your
22 discussion, you mentioned shafts and boreholes. Do you plan
23 to discuss the effect of inplacement holes? I mean, that
24 looks like the BWIP type of facility.

25 Some of the facilities are somewhat different.

DAV/bc

1 MR. CODELL: Yes. Those are fair game. Those
2 are considered to be part of the underground facility. So
3 they are part of the disturbed zone. This is just an
4 illustration.

5 DR. CARBON: When you put a shaft as you've drawn
6 in, is there any chance at all of some geologic studies have
7 one shaft coming down and boring into another shaft?

8 MR. CODELL: Yes. I guess you'd call that a
9 slope instead of a shaft. There are some repositories that
10 would be built so that the waste would travel down a grade
11 rather than a vertical shaft.

12 DR. CARBON: If it were essentially horizontal
13 going out into the disturbed area, could you close the shaft
14 sufficiently tight so that your definition of "flow" will
15 still pertain?

16 MR. CODELL: Yes. These are important
17 considerations, don't get me wrong. The ceiling of the
18 shaft is very important. Any of the openings. These are,
19 hopefully, well-demonstrated that they're properly sealed.
20 But it is not a topic of disposition. We're trying to keep
21 it rather narrow because we want to characterize the
22 geologic setting as it is today, not how it will be
23 following the inplacement of the waste.

24 (Slide.)

25 The rationale of the staff for having the

DAV/bc

1 disturbed zone is covered by the following points. It's a
2 quantitative measure of the waste isolation potential of the
3 natural geologic setting as it exists today.

4 It's conceptually simple in that it avoids many
5 of the difficulties that have been shown throughout the
6 morning of shaft ceiling and disturbance of the environment
7 by the heat generated by the waste.

8 It prevents reliance for the groundwater travel
9 time solely on a very small thickness of rock. For example,
10 from what we know today, the flow of groundwater through
11 salt is probably very slow. And it would be possible to
12 demonstrate that a few feet of rock would be capable of
13 satisfying the staff's thousand year groundwater travel
14 time.

15 But this is not the intent of the rule. The
16 intent of the rule is that a large part of your repository
17 isolates the waste to prevent, for example, someone from
18 inplacing waste in a salt dome within a few feet of the edge
19 of the salt and the disturbed zone finally takes into
20 account all the near field disturbances caused by the waste
21 generation and the inplacement of waste.

22 (Slide.)

23 The staff interprets the disturbed zone slightly
24 differently than might have been intended a few years ago.
25 One of the problems the last item, the last slide talked

DAV/bc

1 about the disturbed zone containing all influences of
2 inplacement of the waste.

3 What we found and others have found in subsequent
4 calculations is that the thermohydrologic effects are very
5 great. That is, the convection currents in the groundwater
6 system caused by heated water could cause influences from
7 the site, which in many cases could go clear to the
8 accessible environment.

9 Thereby, this would not be useful; if the
10 disturbed zone went all the way to the accessible
11 environment, it would not be a useful concept. Therefore,
12 we've redefined -- not redefined but reinterpreted the
13 disturbed zone. It presently is considered by the staff:
14 it's restricted to the zone of significant changes to the
15 intrinsic properties of the rock, such as poricity and
16 permeability.

17 DR. MOELLER: It's "significant" defined?

18 MR. CODELL: What we mean by "significant" is
19 that would affect the speed of groundwater transport within
20 an order of magnitude. Actually, the next point covers it.

21 We're talking about a change in porosity of less
22 than a factor of 2 and this would correspond to an order of
23 magnitude in the permeability of a rock of low porosity.

DAVbur

1 It does not include the effects of buoyancy or
2 viscosity of the groundwater, which are properties of the
3 groundwater, not the rock.

4 DR. MOELLER: If the porosity, say, increased by
5 a factor of 2, how much faster would the groundwater flow?
6 Is there a correlation or a relation?

7 MR. CODELL: Yes, there are relations that you
8 will find in textbooks. Not everyone agrees with them, but
9 it is a very site specific problem.

10 For example, you can change the porosity in a
11 given repository and see very little change in that flow
12 because the resistance to flow is being controlled outside
13 that region. But we would say it would not be more than an
14 order of magnitude increase of velocity within the small
15 region.

16 Now that I think we have agreed to the new
17 interpretation, the Staff set about looking at the processes
18 that might define disturbance and trying to put a bound on
19 the size of this disturbed zone.

20 DR. PARKER: Won't the change in viscosity and
21 the change in buoyancy have very profound effects on water
22 flow?

23 MR. CODELL: Yes. But those are post-implacement
24 considerations.

25 DR. PARKER: But that is what you are talking

DAVbur 1 about, the disturbed zone. Before you have any disturbed
2 zone in place, there is no disturbance.

3 MR. CODELL: That is true. Perhaps you would
4 like to answer that.

5 MR. KNAPP: That is one of the concerns that we
6 have with this interpretation of disturbed zone and
7 groundwater travel time. What we would like very much to do
8 is to stay with the pre-impalcement groundwater travel time
9 as a measure of the setting. We would like to do that for a
10 variety of reasons.

11 If we considered the comparison between pre- and
12 post-impalcement, one of the questions that comes up right
13 away -- certainly you are right -- let's see, what I will
14 call the thermal disturbance is at its peak and there are
15 going to be profound changes in the groundwater flow.
16 Looking at it over a period of 10,000 years as the heat
17 released from implaced wastes decreased, obviously this is
18 going to be site dependent, design dependent, and other
19 things.

20 But I think it would be argued that as the
21 repository returns to its steady state, more or less,
22 condition, it is most likely to return to a condition where
23 the post-impalcement groundwater travel time is not all that
24 different from the pre-impalcement.

25 One of the things that we have considered is

DAVbur 1 whether or not in fact we should use post-implacement
2 groundwater travel time as this measurement. The trouble is
3 if we get into that, then we get into the reasons -- well,
4 when do you pick it? When the waste is at its most
5 dangerous, when the temperatures are at their highest, or
6 what?

7 We also then get into some complex projections of
8 what is going to happen in the future. We have found that
9 we are most comfortable in staying with this concept as a
10 conceptually simple model of the merit of the setting, and
11 we would argue that since we are going to have to look at
12 post-implacement groundwater considerations anyway because
13 of the EPA standards, which we went over this morning, that
14 that would cover the principal concerns.

15 DR. PARKER: I guess I didn't state my question
16 properly.

17 I agree completely that you ought to use
18 pre-implacement. I have no problem with that at all. But
19 it seems to me we are just setting up to decide where you
20 are going to start determining pre-implacement.

21 I don't see how you can then separate what you
22 are calling disturbed, by changes in the rock and changes in
23 the fluid. They both disturb the facility. I don't see
24 that artificial separation, how you arrived at that
25 artificial separation. That is my problem.

DAVbur

1 MR. KNAPP: The problem we get into is that if we
2 consider the changes in the fluid, then the changes in the
3 fluid can very possibly extend into the accessible
4 environment.

5 DR. PARKER: I guess it is the same problem we
6 had this morning. The English language. When you say
7 "disturbed," it is disturbed, and you are saying, well, we
8 are only going to have certain things that we are going to
9 call disturbances, and we are having certain other things
10 that we are not going to call disturbances.

11 MR. KNAPP: I would say that is probably
12 accurate.

13 I can simply say, as I think Dick is going to get
14 to shortly, in a number of areas we are more comfortable
15 dealing with changes such as buoyancy and viscosity because
16 we don't have the computational power to deal with those;
17 whereas, we are troubled by dealing with some of the effects
18 that Dick is going to talk about in a moment.

19 I see Seth standing up there. Maybe he has
20 something to add.

21 VOICE: You just said what I was about to say.
22 When we began to recognize that the disturbed zone might in
23 some instances extend out as far as the accessible
24 environment, we looked, I think, a little bit more closely
25 at what the concerns were when we created the concept of a

DAVbur 1 disturbed zone in the first place.

2 Kind of at the heart of that was the
3 unpredictability of certain types of phenomena and the
4 degree of unpredictability, and I guess it is our thought
5 that while there are going to be difficulties in doing the
6 modeling of buoyant flow, and so forth, it is less difficult
7 than some of the changes to intrinsic rock properties.

8 That is really the basis for making the
9 distinction.

10 DR. PARKER: I guess I have trouble with the last
11 part of that statement, too. It seems to me that there are
12 a couple of processes that are at the heart of the whole
13 problem, and I was hearing you separate the two.

14 VOICE: It is not a matter of really trying to
15 separate. What I guess we were thinking is of the purely
16 buoyant effects. You start to get the problems with the
17 disturbed zone if we are trying to include all of those
18 effects within the disturbed zone that would reach out as
19 far as the accessible environment.

20 That is something that we think we can model. We
21 will have to in the context of the EPA standard, but that
22 such things as the thermal fracturing of the rock and the
23 changes in the porosity that would result from that we are
24 expecting to be very difficult to predict.

25 DR. PARKER: I guess I have real problems with

DAVbur 1 that.

2 If I take another example, if you go into the
3 unsaturated zone or you are looking at a site that may very
4 well be in the saturated zone, I am willing to grant that
5 you are going to have as much trouble modeling the water
6 problems as you are with the rock problems.

7 MR. CODELL: There is an example later in the
8 presentation of the unsaturated zone. I don't know if it
9 addresses your concerns.

10 I think once you see the size of the disturbed
11 zone it will partially alleviate the problem. But as
12 Dr. Knapp has stated, these two positions do not release DOE
13 from calculating the performance. These are measures that
14 are quite separate and are useful in characterizing the
15 goodness of the site independently.

16 As I was saying, we set about trying to define
17 the size of the disturbed zone, and the next slide shows
18 some of the processes which the staff considered most
19 important to defining the disturbance of the rock.

20 (Slide.)

21 These are stress redistribution, construction and
22 excavation practices, thermomechanical effects and
23 thermochemical effects.

24 The stress redistribution is what occurs --

25 (Slide.)

DAVbur

-- when you remove the supporting rock. The rest of the rock has to support the load.

Here is a cartoon of a typical underground facility showing the placement room and drifts. These are horizontal drifts, into which the waste packages would be placed.

Typical sizes for these openings would be on the order of, say, one meter for the drifts and up to 10 meters for the other rooms.

The staff's analysis considered stress redistribution and various estimates were made which place the distance from any opening for which any changes to the preexisting stress would be unnoticeable at about three to five diameters away.

This is of course a generic appraisal and would depend on site specific factors.

(Slide.)

Number two, construction and excavation practices.

What we mean by this is whether it is blasting or boring to remove the rock. Even with blasting, which is probably the most offensive type of rock removal, it is not likely that disturbances would propagate more than about half a diameter away. This is within the five opening diameters of about 50 meters, forecast to be the approximate

DAVbur 1 size from stress redistribution, and it would be even less
2 if other types of excavation methods, such as boring, were
3 produced to remove the rock.

4 Thermomechanical effects cause the thermal
5 expansion of the rock with possible openings of joints and
6 fractures. These might be important, but it is probable
7 that the very great depths of these repositories due to the
8 enormous pressure on the rock would tend to reseal these
9 fractures, and we don't expect a very great effect on rock
10 expansion beyond the 50 meters or so that is already covered
11 by stress redistribution.

12 Finally, thermochemical effects.

13 (Slide.)

14 These are phase change to the rock, dissolution
15 of the rock, and dehydration.

16 Phase change would be the change in the chemical
17 form of the rock because of the increased temperature and
18 could be either a positive or negative change in the volume
19 of the rock.

20 Dissolution would be the removal of certain
21 minerals in the rock, such as silicon, by flowing
22 groundwater which has been heated and possibly redeposition
23 of this dissolved silica elsewhere for other minerals.

24 Dehydration would be a phenomenon most important
25 in unsaturated repositories and probably not in saturated

DAVbur 1 repositories.

2 Once again, we feel on the basis of some
3 calculations performed on at least one of these mechanisms,
4 the dissolution of silica, that these are not large scale
5 effects and would fall within the 50 meters covered by the
6 stress redistribution.

7 However, recognizing that each site is different
8 and that the rock is made up of different minerals probably
9 would require some sort of site specific analysis of these
10 mechanisms for each particular site.

11 DR. PARKER: Both the thermomechanical and
12 thermochemical effects, what sort of temperatures will you
13 assume? How aged was the waste, and what sort of
14 temperatures were you using?

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. CODELL: The calculations we performed for
17 thermochemical effects assumed 10-year-old waste, and the
18 temperature -- we weren't concerned necessarily right at the
19 waste package because we are talking about having the
20 freedom to move out a few meters based on the other
21 mechanisms. So the temperature in the example we performed
22 never approached 100 degrees C, slightly less than 100
23 degrees C.

24 DR. PARKER: You would have very little effect, I
25 would guess, from either -- except in salt --

DAVbur 1 thermomechanical?

2 MR. CODELL: Thermomechanical. Well, we stated
3 that we don't expect very large effects of thermomechanical
4 processes.

5 DR. CARBON: I have not been in on earlier
6 discussions of this, but does radiation play no role at all?

7 MR. CODELL: It wasn't explicitly brought out in
8 our position. I really wasn't responsible for those
9 considerations.

10 I take it that this was already discussed, is
11 that correct? Radiation?

12 MR. KNAPP: We didn't contemplate radiation
13 having an impact, recognizing what we are doing here is
14 looking at groundwater travel time. So we are looking at
15 the impact of these phenomena on rock phenomena that would
16 affect groundwater travel time.

17 Frankly, I would say that if we looked at
18 radiation at all and looked at it very hard, we simply did
19 not envision a mechanism where radiation would have a big
20 impact on the portion of the rock we are talking about.

21 There is a counterexample in oversight, but we
22 didn't want to consider it.

23 DR. CARBON: But I guess I don't want to either.

24 MR. PARRY: Calculations, Max, would indicate
25 that radiation effects die after about 1.5 meters in salt.

DAVbur

1 MR. CODELL: In summary, the staff states its
2 position on the disturbed zone in the following way: the
3 zone has substantial changes to intrinsic permeability and
4 porosity of the rock surrounding the facility. It includes
5 rock adjacent to the implaced waste so that more than just a
6 very small amount of rock would be used to satisfy the
7 staff's 1000 year groundwater travel time requirement, to
8 avoid such situations as salt, where pre-implacement
9 groundwater travel time would be very slight.

10 We estimate that five diameters room heights or
11 50 meters away from any opening except shafts and bore holes
12 would be the minimum acceptable disturbed zone for a
13 particular repository and that this distance might extend
14 further when site specific considerations were taken into
15 account.

16 It is also possible that DOE could propose a
17 smaller disturbed zone, but they would have to back these up
18 with detailed calculations and also describe to us why their
19 site was such that they had to depend on a smaller disturbed
20 zone to meet the 1000-year criterion.

21
22
23
24
25

DAVbur

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I have about the same amount of material on groundwater travel time.

This would be a convenient place to break and take questions.

DR. MOELLER: Do you want to ask a few questions now and on the disturbed zone?

DR. ORTH: I have one.

In the draft where -- Section 4.1, page 9, where you are talking about stress redistribution and provide the bases for the diameter that he has up here for the disturbed zone -- 4.2 gets back to construction and excavation -- it was pointed out that when you are drilling a hole -- and the literature says that the effects of damage and that sort of thing on permeability are only a very limited distance -- I just have trouble coming to grasp with the fact that when I go and drill a hole and I don't find anything there -- that must include stress distribution because I don't know how I drilled that hole -- why there is a difference between that and the 4.1 discussion on stress distribution.

I don't know if my word is clear here, but I have drilled the hole and I am only affecting it out for a diameter or so, which presumably has to include such things as stress redistribution because I actually drilled the hole.

DAVbur

What is the consistency between 4.1 and 4.2?

MR. CODELL: I would like to defer this question. We have two engineers from the Rock Mechanics Section of the Engineering Branch whom I think could answer that better than I.

MR. TANIOUS: I am Naim Tanious, in the Rock Mechanics Section of the Engineering Branch.

It was deliberately made different because the analysis had to take these effects separately. For one, if you look into measurements of stresses, they do not necessarily in the different reports or the literature pay much attention to changes in permeability.

So we had to make the analysis on stress changes because of the existence of the excavation. So you look for the stress distribution out there in the virgin rock such that beyond that point there will be no other changes, no effect on the excavation.

On the question of the excavation effect itself because of the method used, there was one study done by the Colorado School of Mines where they actually had a drift and they drilled holes sideways into the rock and then inserted the permeability measurement kind of instruments and drilled another drift parallel to the first drift and measured the changes in permeability because of the second drift.

So I guess to answer your point, I guess the

DAVbur

1 first changes that were induced by the bore holes themselves
2 were not in that measure.

3 The result, however, was that half a diameter
4 away they had these things at different distances from the
5 first drift.

6 If you use the bore hole excavation method with a
7 boring machine, you would have no blasting whatsoever, no
8 shape of the existing joints. Then the changes would be
9 even less than half a diameter.

10 I don't know if I have answered your point, but
11 that is some of the material used to support the findings.

12 MR. NATARAJA: Let me just add one thing.

13 The result of the excavation is going to be a
14 physical disturbance of the structure of the rock itself.
15 That is what we are talking about in the second part;
16 whereas, the redistribution of stresses is basically a
17 mechanism of coming back to equilibrium.

18 It is based on the equations for elasticity,
19 where you put a hole in the plate, so the stresses that were
20 being experienced by points within that solid that was
21 removed now have been physically shifted to some other
22 location.

23 That is the redistribution of stresses, and that
24 has an effect which is different from the actual physical
25 disturbance of the rock structure itself, opening of the

DAVbur 1 joints and closing of the joints and displacement of the
2 material itself.

3 The second one includes the first one, as you
4 said, but the two of them can be separated physically for
5 convenience.

6 DR. ORTH: I can understand that. I understood
7 that as I read this.

8 But I am just saying my problem was -- as you
9 said, the second one includes both effects. So we have
10 measurements with both effects, which give us a certain
11 result. Then when we separate them, we get a much further
12 bigger effect when we take out the one little part of the
13 two effects.

14 I just didn't find it consistent.

15 MR. NATARAJA: Simply because those two things
16 have been observed differently. One of them is based on
17 calculations. The other is based on observations.

18 DR. ORTH: Okay.

19 DR. MOELLER: Bill Kerr?

20 DR. KERR: I would assume that if you are
21 interested in stress redistributions it isn't just because
22 there is something nice about stress redistribution but
23 rather that you want to know what physical effect this may
24 have to change things.

25 So you aren't really interested in stress

DAVbur 1 redistribution. You are interested in the results of stress
2 redistribution and the effect this may have on physical
3 structure.

4 MR. NATARAJA: We do have some relationships
5 between the stresses and the permeabilities. There are some
6 measurements.

7 DR. KERR: That is a part of the physical
8 structure. Porosity doesn't change unless the physical
9 structure changes.

10 Now, if drilling a hole causes a redistribution
11 of stress and if this redistribution goes on a long
12 distance, it certainly seems to me that drilling the hole
13 has an effect on physical structure further away than
14 one-half diameter, or whatever number you are using.

15 MR. NATARAJA: But the construction technique
16 itself is blasting.

17 DR. KERR: Are you telling me if I drill a hole
18 in a plate that has stresses on it this will redistribute
19 the stress out to a significant distance?

20 Either this has an effect on the physical
21 structure out there or it doesn't. If it doesn't have any
22 effect, it seems to me you aren't interested in it. If it
23 does have an effect, it is significant.

24 Now, if the hole is drilled during
25 construction -- I realize that is not a theoretical hole.

DAVbur 1 It is a real one.

2 But it seems to me that if your theory describes
3 what happens when you drill a hole in a plate and one of the
4 things that happens is that you get stress redistribution
5 and stress redistribution causes a change in physical
6 properties out to a significant distance, it is hard for me
7 to avoid at least a conjecture that drilling a hole has some
8 effect on physical structure further away than this very
9 small distance which you cite.

10 MR. NATARAJA: But the 50 meters that we have
11 come up with does not necessarily mean there is going to be
12 a significant change in the permeability all the way to the
13 50 meters. That is the most conservative assumption we can
14 make.

15 If there is a change in the stress, we assume
16 there is going to be a change in permeability. But how much
17 of a change is there is not quantified.

18 DR. KERR: I thought you said you could calculate
19 this.

20 MR. NATARAJA: This is based on a magical hole in
21 a plate which does not require any physical damaging of the
22 plate. The original situation is a plane.

23 DR. KERR: If you make your calculations on
24 magic, I guess that is interesting but I thought what you
25 were trying to do is to predict what is going to happen to

DAVbur 1 this physical structure.

2 MR. NATARAJA: The stress redistribution does not
3 tell us.

4 DR. KERR: You don't really care about the stress
5 redistribution, I don't believe. What you want to know is
6 what happens to the physical structure -- porosity, cracks,
7 or whatever.

8 I mean, who cares about the stress unless the
9 stress tells you something about the change in physical
10 structure?

11 DR. ORTH: May I make an observation?

12 My own interpretation -- and I am not arguing
13 with what they have done here. Let's say we have measured a
14 hole 10 meters in diameter, we have measured it 10 meters
15 further, we have an effect, and they assume 50 meters is the
16 safety factor.

17 DR. KERR: So that is not calculated.

18 DR. ORTH: That is what seems to come through to
19 me.

20 MR. PARRY: The important point is how small the
21 disturbed zone is.

22 MR. GRAVES: Let me try and slowly walk through
23 it.

24 The goal here is to set an outer boundary to the
25 disturbed zone. It is incumbent upon anybody who is doing

DAVbur 1 that to try and account for everything that is of
2 importance.

3 So the 50 meters is the outer limit based on a
4 lot of thinking. So as far as the rock mechanics aspects of
5 it, you are quite correct about the stress redistribution
6 having impact on a facet called permeability.

7 So that is one of the things folks looked at.
8 What does the stress distribution do to permeability?

9 Unfortunately, there is not a lot of exact
10 science in the rock mechanics area to give you exact
11 answers. There has been some laboratory work. There has
12 been some physical testing.

13 They do have information that shows in response
14 to stress distribution around these openings that it is
15 reasonable to think that the permeability out a few meters
16 or some factor of diameter around this opening becomes
17 insignificant. You probably can't measure it with the
18 sophisticated tools that the hydrological folks have
19 available to them.

20 So that is part of the thinking. Gee, that is
21 less than 50 meters.

22 Then there is a consideration about physical
23 construction effects that have to do with things like
24 vibration. You know, at first you have accounted for stress
25 distribution, but in addition to that you have got to worry

DAVbur 1 about things like some contractor who goes in there with the
2 low bid and wants to put all the dynamite in there and get
3 large rounds blasted out. What is the effect of this
4 phenomenon? How far out does it go?

5 Tests have been run by places like the Colorado
6 School of Mines to account for this facet, and what the
7 folks have done here individually in their technical
8 discipline is tried to account for each of these, each of
9 them trying to say how far out does this individually impact
10 things, and, frankly, the 50 meters is a number that folks
11 collectively come up with as something they are comfortable
12 with in their technical discipline as saying that it does
13 not have the effect on the intrinsic permeability
14 characteristics of the rock.

15 I hope I have helped. Is that helping one
16 person?

17 DR. ORTH: Yes. I think what it amounts to is
18 that we can really measure things out to a diameter or two
19 and we will assume the extrapolating, all the calculations
20 that we can put on a nice big safety factor, and that is
21 fine.

22 DR. MOELLER: Other questions on this? Do you
23 want to go through it?

24 MR. PARRY: Excuse me, Dade.

25 The 50 meter minimum, is that in both directions,

DAVbur 1 up and down for instance?

2 MR. CODELL: That is measured perpendicular.

3 MR. NATARAJA: In all directions.

4 MR. PARRY: There are strata that I know are
5 being considered that are thinner than 110 meters, or
6 something like that.

7 Does that mean, then, that the disturbed zone
8 might go into aquifers?

9 MR. KNAPP: I would say that is entirely
10 correct. One of the faults of the position is that if you
11 have an aquifer that is close enough to the implaced waste
12 that we don't have a great deal of confidence, that the rock
13 between the aquifer and the implaced waste is going to
14 provide a long groundwater travel time. We hope to find
15 that the aquifer itself is slow enough that we can get the
16 groundwater travel time out of that aquifer.

17 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Do you want to go through
18 the draft quickly and offer comments?

19 I notice, I think for myself, that the discussion
20 thus far has covered a lot of my comments. We have already
21 discussed this 1000 years or such other times as may be
22 approved. That is on page 3, I think.

23 Page 4, I had a problem, and my problems
24 gradually were resolved. But I believe it is on page 4, in
25 the second paragraph, that you probably first told me that

DAVbur

1 I was to examine pre-implacement travel time. You told me
2 that I should do this because it was easiest.

3 That misled me until I later understood that the
4 reason that you are pushing for pre-implacement data is
5 because I am concerned about the environment beyond this
6 disturbed zone, between there and the accessible
7 environment.

8 Well, you didn't tell me that. I am r'essing the
9 words here where you said do it because it is easiest, but
10 that struck me as a poor reason.

11 Does anyone else see it there? I thought it was
12 on page 4, and I can't find it.

13 Oh, yes, the first sentence in the middle
14 paragraph:

15 "The groundwater travel time is
16 stated in terms of pre-implacement
17 conditions because the NRC
18 considers that the groundwater
19 travel time under measurable
20 existing conditions has more
21 limited information needs and can
22 be estimated with greater confidence."

23 That is what I am saying. Why do it because it
24 is easier?

25 But later I got the point, but I had the wrong

DAVbur 1 flavor at this point.

2 DR. STEINDLER: You may have had your problems
3 resolved, but it doesn't do a thing for me. I still don't
4 understand yet the difference between the use of the
5 disturbed zone if you do abolish that concept altogether,
6 put a marker somewhere in the middle of your shaft that goes
7 down there and says from here to the environment, that is
8 where I am going to measure it.

9 The pre-implacement period, there is no hole,
10 there is no shaft, there is nothing, simply an arbitrary
11 mark.

12 DR. MOELLER: But they have introduced to me
13 conservatisms. I hear you, but I get the impression they
14 have introduced conservatism because it is going to take
15 some time to move from where it is in place out to the
16 border of the disturbed zone, and that is cushion, that is
17 extra.

18 DR. ORTH: You have effectively reduced the total
19 distance by whatever the peak area of that is. It isn't
20 very much.

21 DR. STEINDLER: What I am saying, in light of the
22 uncertainties that seem to be built into the determination
23 of groundwater travel time plus the arguments you are going
24 to get into about what constitutes the border of the
25 disturbed zone, the gain that you get by using the

DAVbur

1 disturbed zone appears to be zilch -- spelled with a "z."

2 It is an enormous amount of effort that somebody
3 went through, and you are going to ask the applicant to go
4 through, I assume, some fairly husky arguments and effort,
5 and I just don't see the benefit derived by it.

6 The only thing that has come up so far in the
7 discussion is Frank's comment that the disturbed zone
8 exceeds the distance to the accessible environment. At that
9 point I get confused even further. I don't understand how
10 to handle that one altogether, with disturbed zone included
11 or not.

12 But I assume somewhere, sometime yet today you
13 are going to talk about why this whole exercise is
14 worthwhile. You try to address the issue in your draft on
15 the generic technical position paper on identification of
16 the extent of the disturbed zone.

17 Before we leave the topic, I really would like to
18 have some idea.

19 DR. MOELLER: Let me say back to you some of what
20 I heard you say. You are telling me that in trying to
21 define this disturbed zone, with a clear boundary and all
22 that sort of thing, I am going to just get into a lot of
23 controversy and why don't I just forget about the whole
24 concept and just restrict the travel time to 1000 years, no
25 less than that, from wherever the waste is out to the

DAVbur

1

accessible environment?

2

DR. STEINDLER: Wherever the waste will be.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

DAVbur

1 DR. MOELLER: What do I gain by defining the
2 disturbed zone?

3 MR. CODELL: There are some answers, not all, but
4 first of all, the disturbed zone is rather small, and I
5 think it is important that it is not a great concern. It is
6 only 50 meters or so.

7 There was an example of a bedded salt in which
8 the layer may be just a few hundred meters, and therefore
9 the disturbed zone would extend beyond that layer.

10 I think that is the kind of case we want to pick
11 up with this. We want to say the post-implacement
12 characterization; that is, the post-implacement conditions
13 of the repository will be different from the
14 pre-implacement, and we don't want to take undue credit for
15 just a few meters of rock, or salt in this case, for holding
16 back the transport of radionuclides.

17 MR. KNAPP: Also, basalt.

18 DR. KERR: It seems to me you have asked an
19 interesting question, but it was not the same question as
20 Dr. Steindler asked.

21 His question was: why shouldn't you just have
22 travel time be 1000 years from the waste and leave it up to
23 whoever picks the site to demonstrate that this is the case?

24 DR. MOELLER: And they may want to say, well, the
25 earth, or whatever it is, the media is disturbed for a

DAVbur 1 little distance, and this will influence the flow during
2 this portion but once it gets out to here it has been
3 disturbed.

4 Dick?

5 DR. FOSTER: It seems to me -- perhaps I should
6 say I have been working on the premise for a few years --
7 that the chief use of this is going to be in site selection,
8 at which time you are comparing sites and also trying to get
9 some assurance that the point that you are focusing on is
10 going to meet the requirements of the objective.

11 Therefore, the thing that you need is to work
12 with the preselection, if you will, that characterized --
13 site characterized information, but you are probably making
14 this calculation of the disturbed zone, and thus the travel
15 time, on the basis of an unfinished engineering design.

16 So you don't know at that time where your holes
17 are going to be precisely. You are still working in this
18 site selection area.

19 Am I wrong?

20 MR. CODELL: I don't think you can demonstrate
21 the compliance of the site with the EPA guidelines rule
22 until you have the design finalized.

23 DR. FOSTER: But this applies earlier, doesn't
24 it?

25 MR. CODELL: Yes. It is a screening process.

DAVbur

1 MR. KNAPP: Formal application of both this and
2 the EPA criteria will happen at the time of licensing, but
3 they apply from the construction authorization, at which
4 time they will have all the designs completed.

5 DR. FOSTER: But you will have prior to that time
6 gone through and made these calculations for each of your
7 primary candidate sites, would you not?

8 MR. KNAPP: Yes.

9 DR. FOSTER: So you need something or DOE needs
10 something to go on in trying to narrow down the particular
11 site that they are going to have?

12 MR. KNAPP: I am not disagreeing with what you
13 are saying. I guess I don't see your point.

14 DR. FOSTER: My point is that you do need to have
15 some ground rules to go on on what the size of the disturbed
16 zone is early in the game and prior to final engineering
17 design.

18 MR. KNAPP: That is the reason we have put the
19 position together and we have established the distance of 50
20 meters to do exactly that.

21 DR. FOSTER: Right. What I am doing is you are
22 saying you need this at this stage of the game.

23 MR. CODELL: I would like to point out, not to
24 give anyone the wrong impression, that the calculations that
25 we suggest to carry out these analyses are probably much

DAVbur 1 simpler than they could possibly be.

2 In Appendix V there is the analysis of the
3 dissolution of silica. I think it is a relatively simple
4 analysis, and that is all we would be looking for. It would
5 not be a big deal.

6 MR. KNAPP: It is certainly not our intent to
7 come up with a disturbed zone that would require a lot of
8 definition that requires a lot of lengthy, complex analysis
9 on the part of DOE. Our intent here is to simplify life
10 rather than to make it more complicated.

11 In fact, if we are making it more complicated,
12 that is not our intent.

13 DR. STEINDLER: Let me close the discussion on
14 the point I am trying to make.

15 My recommendation would be -- as long as this
16 thing is only a draft -- that your Section 2, entitled
17 "Rationale Behind the 'Disturbed Zone,'" be expanded
18 sufficiently so the issue that you indicated, for example,
19 on the salt zone, which seems to have raised some concerns
20 that I don't understand, be explained a lot more clearly.

21 It may be that the wizards at DOE understand
22 exactly what you have got here, but I frankly doubt it.

23 You give me two arguments for getting involved in
24 the first place. The first one says, gee, fellows, we are
25 really interested in the far field. That doesn't do a

DAVbur 1 thing for me because, having said that the disturbed zone is
2 small, because you are clearly left with the far field.

3 The second one says we are going to consider the
4 disturbed zone because we are going to consider the
5 disturbed zone. That didn't strike me as making a whole lot
6 of sense.

7 I think you need to have a look at it from the
8 standpoint of the comments you have heard and see whether or
9 not you might want to amplify this.

10 DR. MOELLER: I think your statements help me a
11 lot.

12 In other words, on page 4, as I say, I didn't
13 like this statement or didn't understand the statements
14 about being primarily interested in the pre-implacement
15 conditions because they were the easiest to measure.

16 What they ought to say is we need to know
17 pre-implacement conditions as well as post-implacement
18 conditions because there are going to be some disturbed
19 zones and some undisturbed zones and the groundwater travel
20 time will be a function of how much time is spent in the
21 disturbed zone -- meaning zone not a defined area for volume
22 but more as just a total consideration of the problem before
23 them.

24 Frank?

25 DR. PARKER: This may have summarized it, but I

DAVbur

1 think the problem that Dick is talking about is when you go
2 to licensing post-closure is of concern; it is not the
3 pre-closure.

4 It has to go much, much earlier. I think you
5 will want to find something relatively soon. In the
6 disturbed zone you have past philosophies by taking that
7 into account, that it seems to me to suggest that the
8 simplest definition possible of it is the easy way out.
9 Past that, it would seem to me that you are out of the
10 ballgame in any case.

11 It is post-closure you have to be very worried
12 about. So I would take the simplest definition and see if
13 it comes close to being 1000 years at that time. That, it
14 seems to me, is the easiest way out.

15 DR. STEINDLER: That is true if the argument
16 holds that the disturbed zone is relatively small, a small
17 fraction of that travel time.

18 DR. PARKER: That is what I would say.

19 DR. STEINDLER: If there is nothing to the
20 contrary, I would say that is fine. But if the disturbed
21 zone suddenly got to be an extremely large fraction of the
22 total travel distance, then the argument is quite
23 different. You haven't made that argument.

24 DR. PARKER: Even if it is a large fraction of
25 the total travel distance, then you can say it is

DAVbur 1 considerably higher.

2 MR. KNAPP: Let me be clear. While the
3 disturbed zone is a small fraction of the total volume,
4 depending on the rock properties it may not be a small
5 fraction of the total groundwater traveling environment, and
6 one of our concerns is that we would be very uncomfortable
7 for DOE to select a site where the preponderance of their
8 credit for groundwater travel time were to come within a few
9 tenths of meters of the implaced waste because they happened
10 to find some very tight, very impermeable rock units which
11 were adjacent to some very permeable ones.

12 Essentially, they would be taking a lot of credit
13 for a very close-in, and they wouldn't be taking credit for
14 the bulk of the geologic setting.

15 DR. PARKER: Post-closure, they can't do that.

16 DR. MOELLER: And you are saying, Frank, that the
17 flow rate in the disturbed zone may be slower?

18 DR. PARKER: No, faster.

19 DR. MOELLER: Well, generally you might think of
20 it as faster, but you might think of it as slower because of
21 the backpack and canister and all that.

22 DR. PARKER: Disturbed goes with nothing in it.

23 MR. KNAPP: One of the concerns again -- I don't
24 know if this perspective will help, but the purpose of the
25 criteria on groundwater travel time is to give us

DAVbur 1 increased confidence that the EPA standard will be met.
2 Again, it is a quantitative measure compared with the
3 geologic setting.

4 Absent that, it might be argued that the EPA's
5 standard could be met by saying we are going to have a
6 10,000 package. What we are interested is some way to make
7 sure that the geologic setting --

8 DR. PARKER: Say a 1000-year travel time. I
9 didn't say to strike that. The question is where do you
10 start to count from? Do you start at the centerline or do
11 you start 50 meters out?

12 MR. KNAPP: That is where -- if we were to start
13 at the centerline and get most of that 1000 years within the
14 first 15 meters, I would become concerned about what the
15 merit of the setting would be beyond that.

16 DR. STEINDLER: That is a valid point. The
17 question is whether or not the post-implacement analysis, in
18 the absence of this definition, wouldn't also cover that
19 point.

20 MR. KNAPP: That is right.

21 DR. STEINDLER: If you could explain it in some
22 fashion or another, that would help. But you obviously
23 don't want DOE to get away with pre-implacement in permeable
24 zones, that they then blast away when they start digging the
25 holes.

DAVbur

1 DR. MOELLER: There is one other comment for me.
2 On page 6, the last full paragraph. Of course, it is out of
3 my field, but I found in Section 3.0, the second paragraph
4 within that section, I had trouble:

5 "An increases in effective porosity" -- the third
6 line -- "will increase the groundwater travel time."

7 Is that because the rock is soaking the waste up
8 and holding it?

9 MR. CODELL: No. It is just that for the same
10 flux of water through that area of rock, if you increase the
11 size of the pores the water naturally has to slow down -- if
12 you are putting the same amount of water through a small
13 tube and a big tube.

14 DR. MOELLER: Okay.

15 Now, the next sentence says: "For the purposes
16 of evaluating the extent of the disturbed zone at a given
17 site, the staff considers that a change in porosity of a
18 factor of about 2, which in general would be associated with
19 a change in permeability by an order of magnitude, and that
20 constitutes a significant adverse effect."

21 Now, if the porosity goes up by a factor of 2,
22 does the permeability go up by an order of magnitude?

23 MR. CODELL: Yes. That is what we are saying.

24 DR. ORTH: They assume a cube relationship
25 actually.

DAVbur

DR. MOELLER: Thank you. That helps me some.

Other detailed comments on this draft?

I guess you have heard from us, in essence. If you have accepted it, it could require quite a bit of work to recast, and you will just have to think about it.

Any other comments on this proposed technical --

DR. PARKER: You don't want them to talk about the fluid, yet you talk about dissolution. Dissolution is a function of the fluid.

DR. FOSTER: Is the groundwater travel time yet to come?

DR. MOELLER: Yes, that is yet to come.

DR. PARKER: So you only want to talk about the effect on rock? When you are talking about dissolution, which is a function of the effect of the groundwater --

MR. CODELL: The calculations performed for the dissolution of silica were rather conservative. We picked large values.

DR. PARKER: I am just saying there is a logical inconsistency.

DR. MOELLER: Okay. Let's break for lunch now, with the comment that we have still got to do the draft technical position on the groundwater flow time. So in terms of the agenda, that takes us till 2:30 or 3:00.

Is the Division of Waste Management, the

DAVbur

1 Research Group, and the Office of Nuclear Regulatory
2 Research going to be content to begin about 2:30, about 2:00
3 or 3:00 o'clock?

4 Is Nick here?

5 We may do those just here in executive session.

6 Is Nick here? Is that going to be all right if
7 we start with you about 2:30?

8 We are, as you see, somewhat behind schedule.

9 Let's break for lunch.

10 (Whereupon, at 12:50 p.m., the subcommittee was
11 recessed, to reconvene around 2:00 p.m., this same day.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DAVbw

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:50 p.m.)

DR. MOELLER: The meeting will resume.

We're going to pick up now where we left off with a discussion of the technical position on groundwater travel time.

Richard, the floor is yours.

(Slide.)

MR. CODELL: Now that we're all clear on the definition of the disturbed zone, this slide shows the disturbed zone surrounding the underground facility, the accessible environment and the path of groundwater flow. The object is to calculate the travel time from the disturbed zone to the accessible environment, along the path.

(Slide.)

The concept of groundwater travel time includes the following processes, all of which are related to movement of groundwater and of water, in general. These are advective flow, molecular diffusion and mechanical dispersion.

Primarily, we're interested in advective flow. These other processes are a little more vague, but where they do show up, it's important to allow that whoever is doing these calculations is taking them into consideration, so they are part of the position.

DAVbw

1 (Slide.)

2 Our approach to satisfying the groundwater travel
3 time criteria is the following:

4 First, we identify the prewaste emplacement
5 environment of the repository. We identify likely paths of
6 the gradient of travel from the disturbed zone to the
7 accessible environment.

8 Next we calculate the groundwater travel time
9 along those paths, and finally pick the shortest groundwater
10 travel time.

11 (Slide.)

12 Prewaste emplacement is summarized on this
13 slide. What we mean by prewaste emplacement is, before any
14 major disturbances to the site from construction activities
15 or major site characterization activities, such as
16 exploratory shafts or major well tests. Furthermore, we
17 mean the degree of site characterization that we can make,
18 based on the present day information, not going back many
19 thousands or millions of years or projecting forward for any
20 great length of time.

21 Usually we mean here a few tens of years of
22 hydrologic and hydrologic data that might be available at
23 the site.

24 And finally, we do not mean large-scale changes
25 to the site, such as global climatic changes, changes in

DAVbw

1 surface morphology or major changes in land and water use,
2 such as diversions of large rivers.

3 DR. MOELLER: What is the reasoning behind not
4 including those items.

5 MR. CODELL: It's basically an argument for
6 simplicity. We don't want to have to make projections on
7 things which we have no way of making good predictions for
8 or measuring, making what amounts to guesses about what was
9 likely to have been the situation in the ground before there
10 were records.

11 DR. MOELLER: Would those events fall within the
12 probability limit that we were given earlier today? 1
13 chance in 10 to the 4th in 10,000 years? Are they all less
14 than that?

15 MR. KNAPP: Yes. Again, this is separate from
16 the EPA. This would be our preemplacement.

17 What Dick is talking about is almost a snapshot
18 of what's going on.

19 DR. MOELLER: But what is the justification for
20 what must be considered and need not be considered? I'm
21 just not with you. I don't understand.

22 We were given the definition. The similarity of
23 the word, that if it's unanticipated, it's unlikely. Then
24 as you say, in the EPA standards, it's stated that if it had
25 a probability of 1 in 10 to the 4th in 10,000 years, it need

DAVbw

1 not be considered.

2 My presumption was, your definition of unlike.
3 fell in that probability range.

4 Now you're naming some things that you're not
5 going to include, and you didn't say to me, my justificaiton
6 is because we can excuse or exclude these on the basis of
7 what we told you previously. You haven't told me that.

8 MR. FLEGEL: This is Mike Flegel.

9 What we're trying to do is just expand a little
10 bit upon what preemplacement means. Preemplacement simply
11 means that you want to be clear that it doesn't mean what
12 was at 4:00 o'clock yesterday, it well, now is on the order
13 of the kinds of changes that you might see over years, but
14 not over thousands of years.

15 That's the only thought we're trying to get
16 across here. Large-scale climatic changes are things that
17 happen over periods of time longer than years. And they
18 really don't mean present day.

19 That's all we're trying to do.

20 DR. MOELLER: Then after having to find and
21 confirm the preemplacement conditions, are you then going to
22 tell me, well, now that I know those, I will now calculate
23 or estimate the impact of various unlikely events on these
24 conditions?

25 MR. KNAPP: That will have to be done, including

DAVbw

1 projections of groundwater paths and travel times over the
2 first 10,000 years, as a part of determining whether or not
3 we've reached compliance with the EPA standard. That's
4 60.11.2.

5 For this performance objective, no, we're not
6 going to be estimating how the groundwater travel time might
7 be in the future. We're simply looking at preemplacement
8 conditions. In fact, the reason we're looking at
9 preemplacement conditions is for the purpose of this
10 objective, to avoid having to get into some of these
11 projections of what will happen.

12 DR. MOELLER: Then, what do I do with the results
13 after you've finished? In other words, I know the
14 preemplacement conditions. Then can I, with comfort, say to
15 myself, well, these conditions will probably apply in the
16 undisturbed zone for the next 1000 years or the next 600 or
17 400 or what? And then what do I do to give myself or
18 provide someone else estimates for beyond 1000 years?

19 MR. FLEGEL: Again, the objective here is to
20 determine whether or not groundwater travel time exceeds
21 1000 years under present-day conditions. That's all we're
22 trying to do. That is a measure of the geologic goodness of
23 the site.

24 DR. MOELLER: As it exists.

25 MR. FLEGEL: As it exists now.

DrVbw

1 DR. KERR: This seems to be saying, then, that
2 what we're making is not a prediction of whether the
3 groundwater will travel a certain distance over 1000 years,
4 but rather, given that the current conditions prevail for
5 the next 1000 years, this is what will happen.

6 DR. CARBON: I don't understand why the third
7 goal is there then. It usually doesn't, talking about
8 current goals. What does that mean then?

9 MR. CODELL: What we're talking about is
10 large-scale, long duration -- or long-duration changes.

11 DR. CARBON: In the past?

12 MR. CODELL: It could be in the past or the
13 future. In other words, we're not asking for long-term
14 predictions of such things as global climate or glaciation.

15 DR. CARBON: I thought this referred to the
16 past. He just tapped in and up to today. Maybe assume the
17 future, but that, to me, it seems way in the future, and I'm
18 confused.

19 MR. KNAPP: In talking about preemplacement
20 groundwater travel time, one could interpret that in a
21 number of ways.

22 How long is preemplacement? Is it a snapshot
23 from 4:00 o'clock yesterday afternoon, or are we talking
24 about further than that? The message that we should be
25 conveying is, we're talking about the very recent past,

DAVbw

1 years or tens of years, and not going back through
2 large-scale changes, pluvial cycles. That's not what we've
3 asked to be done. That get's into this more complex
4 modeling in estimating what was happening.

5 What we're really interested in here is looking
6 at where we've got reasonable data over the last few years.

7 DR. CARBON: So the third bullet refers to that
8 past.

9 MR. KNAPP: That's right.

10 (Slide.)

11 MR. CODELL: The first bullet on the previous
12 slide as identifying the fastest path. What we mean here by
13 paths may not be what everybody would automatically think.
14 What we're talking about is their microscopic paths, such
15 paths as aquifers, fracture zones. These are conduits,
16 which are capable of carrying significant quantities of
17 water.

18 Secondly, these paths must carry significant
19 quantities of water from the area of the disturbed zone to
20 the accessible environment.

21 And thirdly, the alternative paths may be defined
22 by different models you have for the site. So this gets
23 into the argument for either picking conservative,
24 conceptual models of your site or having your data
25 collection program ensure that you haven't overlooked paths

DAVbw

1 that are faster.

2 DR. STEINDLER: Why did you not identify
3 specifically that the paths must carry significant fractions
4 of water flowing by the waste package?

5 MR. CODELL: Because this is coupled very closely
6 to the disturbed zone essentially.

7 DR. STEINDLER: I can see that.

8 My question is, why?

9 DR. MOELLER: I guess I maybe just thought it was
10 a typo.

11 Does it mean by the disturbed zone, meaning, not
12 through the disturbed zone but around it?

13 DR. STEINDLER: I didn't get that far. I'm not
14 prepared to buy the disturbed zone, so I didn't address the
15 question.

16 DR. MOELLER: So you'd certainly want to know
17 water that is passed by, through, around or under the
18 waster.

19 DR. STEINDLER: Isn't the waste the issue?

20 MR. CODELL: Yes, but we're taking no credit for
21 the quantity of rock within the disturbed zone. That's the
22 idea of the disturbed zone. Once you accept that premise,
23 it's clear

24 DR. MOELLER: What does it mean "flowing by the
25 disturbed zone"? Does that mean above, below or around?

DAVbw

1 MR. CODELL: In the next couple of slides, it'll
2 become a little clearer, but what I mean is, that the paths
3 do not have to necessarily intersect the disturbed zone for
4 them to be considered in our analyses.

5 Let me just show you on the next slide.

6 (Slide.)

7 This is a simple depiction of a layered
8 repository site in a saturated medium.

9 Consider, for the case of this discussion, that
10 there are multiple interbeds, and these are the conductive
11 zone, and the zones between them are relatively impervious,
12 if this is the repository and the underground facility, that
13 is, and the dotted line is the disturbed zone. Interbeds C
14 and D intersect the disturbed zone and, therefore, would be
15 considered likely paths. Interbed B also could be
16 considered a likely path, because there's a connection
17 between B and C by way of this fracture. Interbed A,
18 however, is not connected and the only way for anything to
19 get from the disturbed zone to this interbed would be
20 thorough the impervious rock.

21 So that is thrown out from the discussion.

22 DR. MOELLER: Where is the water that I have
23 considered flowing?

24 MR. CODELL: It's flowing from the boundary of
25 the disturbed zone to the accessible environment, which is

DAVbw

1 off the slide.

2 DR. STEINDLER: You're assuming that the stuff
3 between the interbeds is impervious.

4 MR. CODELL: For the sake of this example.

5 DR. STEINDLER: Is that property also valid fo
6 the disturbed zone?

7 MR. CODELL: We're not taking credit for the
8 disturbed zone, so I can't say. It doesn't matter.

9 DR. STEINDLER: It doesn't matter?

10 MR. CODELL: It doesn't matter because we'rnot
11 taking credit for any kind of inhibition of groundwater
12 moving by the rock in the disturbed zone.

13 DR. STEINDLER: I'm still trying to figure out
14 how the water gets contact with the waste in this model.

15 The assumption is that a disturbed zone is a
16 homogeneous mixture of whatever rock happens to be there,
17 and the waste.

18 DR. PARKER: And the water takes no time to
19 travel.

20 MR. FLEGEL: This performance objective does not
21 speak to the waste. It speaks to the travel time of the
22 groundwater before emplacement of waste, and it's for a
23 gross determination, again, of the geologic goodness of the
24 site, so we're not considering waste at this point. We're
25 looking at the loction of the waste, and we've discussed

DAVbw

1 before why we want a disturbed zone around the waste. So we
2 don't take any credit for the material right adjacent to
3 where the waste would be.

4 This is looking at the rest of the geology.

5 DR. STEINDLER: I hear what you're saying. In
6 light of the fact that you're argument presumably centers
7 around some fairly fundamental and generally agreed on
8 notions of transport from the waste out, by contact with
9 water with the waste, you can argue that this is an
10 artifact, because the waste isn't there. But the real world
11 says it's only applicable or useful if the waste were
12 there.

13 If you're going to pick a path that has no way of
14 contacting the waste, I guess I find the thing somewhat
15 artificial.

16 DR. PARKER: That's not what were saying,
17 because it's below the water table, everything naturally
18 gets resaturated. So you're water -- you get water
19 throughout the hole, in this case, and even after the wastes
20 are there. Using order of magnitude arguments and saying in
21 the intact rock, the flow is so slow you're going to ignore
22 it, because the only thing that really counts is in the high
23 flow regions.

24 DR. STEINDLER: I guess I assume that to be a
25 generic diagram, and I have trouble translating it to basalt

DAVbw

1 and tough.

2 DR. MOELLER: Carson?

3 DR. MARK: These are layers, these interbeds,
4 which could carry water. At this moment, I guess, it's
5 irerlevant whether there is water in those or not.

6 MR. CODELL: It would be in this case. We're
7 talking about saturated mediums. The water table is up
8 here, and these would all be saturated with water.

9 DR. MARK: But also you said they had to carry a
10 significant amount of water.

11 Is that like the significant water source in the
12 early part of the rules?

13 MR. CODELL: I don't know whether I can draw that
14 parallel or not. What we mean by "significant" is, that
15 there is, hypothetically, a very direct, fast pathway that
16 carries just a few drops of water. We don't want to
17 eliminate this site on that basis. It's a little bit
18 subjective at this point what we mean by significant, but
19 that's basically it.

20

21

22

23

24

25

DAV/bc

1 MR. PARRY: If the underground facility were in
2 such a place that the disturbed zone did not cross an
3 aquifer and interbed, then you would have no likely path?

4 MR. CODELL: It's just that you would probably
5 look for a situation like that in which to build your
6 repository, recognizing that nothing is totally impervious.

7 You're calculate the groundwater travel along the
8 most pervious part of the rock.

9 MR. FLEGEL: We'd still have paths.

10 MR. PARRY: In a salt dome?

11 MR. CODELL: If you could demonstrate that,
12 you're fine.

13 MR. PARRY: You mean I'd have to demonstrate that
14 there wasn't one.

15 MR. KNAPP: If there isn't one, there isn't one.
16 It might be worthwhile to say let's consider a salt dome,
17 which is large, with respect to the disturbed zone we're
18 defining. Let's presume it's an ideal salt dome that is
19 completely isotropic.

20 MR. CODELL: At that point, then I think the
21 applicant would be in pretty good shape because we're going
22 to have very minimal water flow and I think it would
23 probably be fairly straightforward to show that there wasn't
24 much of a gradient. If it's isotropic, then, as we've said
25 in the position, what we would call the path would be

DAV/bc 1 identical with the gradient, at which point I think it would
2 be probably pretty easy to say yes, you've easily got over a
3 thousand in your travel time.

4 There might be some questions about whether or
5 not the salt was in fact that uniform or whether or not
6 there might be clay interbeds, and that sort of thing. But,
7 presuming that ideal case.

8 DR. MARK: He could cover this fact in two or
9 three lines, in one paragraph? Or would he have to write a
10 voluminous report to say how impervious the salt was?

11 MR. KNAPP: I don't know if he'd need much
12 arithmetic from the viewpoint of a hydrologist. From the
13 viewpoint of the geologist to whom he's going to have to
14 demonstrate that he has high confidence that there are no
15 interbeds and fractures.

16 DR. MARK: That part is separate. He's got to do
17 that.

18 MR. KNAPP: My presumption is that, presuming
19 he's made this demonstration of uniformity, I think it would
20 be fairly straightfoward and he could certainly, in my view,
21 entertain a simple calculation; because under those
22 circumstances, a simple, one-dimensional calculation could
23 balance this thing and show rather easily that you have a
24 thousand-year groundwater travel time.

25 Again, this is an ideal situation where you've

DAV/bc

1 got a lot of salt.

2 MR. CODELL: I'd like to move on to the next
3 slide, which is for the case of a repository in an
4 unsaturated medium.

5 (Slide.)

6 This case is slightly different. Here the
7 direction of groundwater flow is likely to be predominantly
8 downward on the basis of the imperical hydrolic gradient and
9 the most likely path would be straight down. And once it
10 reaches the regional water table, we would go from that
11 water table to the accessible environment.

12 However, one would also have to consider such
13 phenomena as an increase in the recharge of the region
14 because of, say, a few wet years in a row and possible
15 perched water at bedding plains in the medium; also
16 representing paths.

17 Here I've shown a few likely paths down along
18 this bedding plate to the accessible environment through the
19 perched water and perhaps an interconnection along saturated
20 fractures in this fracture zone.

21 But there's be little if any possibility that
22 would transport vertically to this pathway. This would be
23 an unlikely pathway.

24 DR. MARK: What's perched water? Is it not a
25 body of water that isn't flowing?

DAV/bc

1 MR. CODELL: Perched water could flow.

2 DR. MARK: But it doesn't get perched unless it
3 doesn't flow.

4 MR. CODELL: I don't know about that. I think
5 you can have perched water in any kind of an interbed in an
6 unsaturated medium.

7 DR. MARK: I'm familiar with perched water along
8 around where I live. That's hardly an aquifer. It's a
9 little puddle that's been sitting there for a thousand
10 years.

11 MR. CODELL: There are probably examples of
12 perched waters that do flow. After all, when we're building
13 the site, we want to build the site where there wouldn't be
14 water that flows. What's not flowing to one person might be
15 flowing very slowly, but still flowing, to another person.

16 MR. WEBER: My name is Mike Weber.

17 A standard definition of standard practice in
18 hydrogeology is to use perched water to describe a saturated
19 zone that's underlain by rock that's not saturated, or
20 porous media that aren't saturated.

21 You can still have a local flow system entirely
22 occurring within a perched water lens.

23 DR. MARK: So it's really an aquifer with an
24 impermeable bottom?

25 MR. WEBER: Don't look at the unsaturated zone

DAV/bc 1 as impermeable. It might be very impervious compared to
2 saturated material, but you can't exclude flow through the
3 unsaturated zone.

4 MR. CODELL: Thank you, Mike.

5 (Slide.)

6 Once the paths are identified, the next step is
7 to calculate the groundwater travel time along each one of
8 those paths. Now, this groundwater travel time is not going
9 to be a single value number. It's going to be a
10 distribution. That's for the following reasons.

11 Firstly, the disturbed zone and accessible
12 environment are surfaces and if you consider that there are
13 multiple releases from the disturbed zone and that the
14 accessible environment is a surface, you can see that there
15 is not going to be a single travel time for a particle
16 leaving the disturbed zone and reaching the accessible
17 environment.

18 DR. MOELLER: What do you mean by "surfaces"?

19 MR. CODELL: The disturbed zone is defined simply
20 as 50 meters from the underground facility and any opening
21 in the underground facility. So it would be...

22 DR. MOELLER: An odd-shaped sphere, or something?
23 An envelope?

24 MR. CODELL: An envelope, yes.

25 DR. MOELLER: You're talking about insurface and

DAV/bc

1 the accessible environment is some surface.

2 DR. MARK: It's a cylinder five kilometers away.

3 MR. CODELL: There is data uncertainty. Episodic
4 recharge, diffusion and dispersion. I have some pictures
5 which illustrate this better.

6 (Slide.)

7 Here's the point I was trying to make about the
8 distributed nature of the disturbed zone and the accessible
9 environment. So if you pick up the particles of water
10 leaving your area as an arrival time distribution, the
11 second point is episodic recharge. If you consider you have
12 several wet years in a row, this will change the flow
13 situation for a few years perhaps.

14 So part of the time that you can foresee, the
15 groundwater will move quickly; the rest of the time, it will
16 move very slowly. So that causes a distribution of the
17 travel times.

18 (Slide.)

19 The next point is diffusion. Here's an example
20 of one case where diffusion might be important. That's an
21 example of matrix diffusion. If you consider particles of
22 groundwater moving as they are in discrete molecules, there
23 could be some diffusion into and out of pores in the
24 matrix. So this diffusion into and out will cause a
25 spreading of travel times for releases at this fracture,

DAV/bc 1 reaching the accessible environment.

2 The last point is multiple realizations of the
3 data. If you have sparse data, which you almost certainly
4 do in any kind of groundwater situation, you, with the same
5 data, try to apply to, say, a computer model to calculate
6 travel time; you would come up with different realizations
7 which would satisfy the same data because of uncertainty in
8 the data, and sparseness in the data.

9 And for the release of a particle at the same
10 point, each one of these realizations would give you a
11 different travel time.

12 (Slide.)

13 Therefore, groundwater travel time is a
14 distribution here represented as a cumulative distribution.
15 This is actually taken from a computer simulation on travel
16 times, here showing all of the fracture; a hundred percent
17 of the simulations fall within this curve.

18 This is a cumulative probability distribution.
19 Now, the point that's important to make is that when we're
20 trying to characterize the groundwater travel time, since it
21 is a distribution, it's hard to think of a distribution. So
22 what we're doing is we're picking as our groundwater travel
23 time criteria a certain percentile of the distribution.

24 This is only an example. We'll take for the sake
25 of the example 15 percent, as shown on this curve. It's

DAV/bc 1 about 5,000-6,000 years. That would be the groundwater
2 travel time for this particular site, as we define it.

3 The reason we choose something that is a small
4 percentile will be shown in the next several slides.

5 DR. FOSTER: Dick, while you're on that
6 particular one, you've chosen, say, the 15th percentile or
7 85, whichever one you want to look at.

8 Do you feel that would come within the definition
9 of "reasonable assurance"?

10 MR. CODELL: That would only be one of the
11 factors. I think you'd want to have reasonable assurance of
12 any of the calculations you do because you have such grave
13 uncertainties about doing calculations based on insufficient
14 data, and that's pretty much the situation we find ourselves
15 in.

16 So that is one of the reasons for picking a
17 small rather than a large percentile.

18 DR. FOSTER: But aren't these other uncertainties
19 incorporated into this overall curve somehow or other?

20 MR. CODELL: All of the uncertainties are
21 incorporated into this curve. We're not denying that there
22 are uncertainties, they've just been incorporated into this
23 curve.

24 DR. FOSTER: If I were faced with the problem of
25 deciding whether or not the Department's objective of 1,000

DAV/bc

1 years would be met with reasonable assurance, where would I
2 draw my line here?

3 MR. CODELL: You would pick some point on here.
4 You wouldn't pick zero or a hundred. And you probably don't
5 want to pick 50, for reasons that I'll go into. But if you
6 pick the zero, the problem is that certain computational
7 models, for example, convective diffusion equations that you
8 might solve, would predict wrongly that particles released
9 could travel a finite distance in zero time.

10 This is the kind of problem we want to avoid by
11 taking a non-zero criterion on this curve. So we're saying
12 pick a small number. We haven't nailed it down to a
13 specific number. But, say, a few percent, 15 percent, and
14 use that as your criterion for satisfying the thousand-year
15 groundwater travel time.

16 DR. STEINDLER: You said all the uncertainties
17 are incorporated in that curve. Yet, that curve is a very
18 sharp curve. Let me see if I have it backwards.

19 I see here, rather than having the uncertainties
20 incorporated in the curve, what I see here is a series of
21 different calculations, that with different kinds of models
22 that are giving you different probabilities for particular
23 travel times, but each of those is very precise the way
24 you've got it drawn.

25 Is that correct?

DAV/bc

1 MR. CODELL: I'm not sure I completely
2 understood, but let me tell you how this curve was
3 calculated. This curve was calculated for looking at a
4 finite difference model, looking at the time that it takes
5 for a particle release at a particular point to cross a
6 boundary.

7 Now, this calculation was repeated several
8 hundred times, changing the data that went into the model
9 randomly each time according to certain rules. All of the
10 travel times were summed up in the travel time for the
11 cumulative distribution.

12 DR. PARKER: This is one scenario and you'd have
13 to pick one of these for each different scenario. That's
14 how it's incorporated.

15 DR. STEINDLER: If that's one scenario, the
16 scenario is precise.

17 MR. CODELL: This is for the occurrence of random
18 realizations.

19 DR. PARKER: The scenario is the same in each one
20 of them. It includes the changes.

21 MR. CODELL: I'm sorry. I don't know what you
22 mean by "scenario" but the data in this case, the hydrolic-
23 conductivity in the field changes for each run.

24 MR. KATHREN: Could you show me like an error
25

DAV/bc 1 band?

2 MR. CODELL: The error band is incorporated into
3 this curve. I could show you on another slide, which is
4 coming up.

5 DR. STEINDLER: What you're saying is -- I don't
6 know what that number is. Suppose it's a fixed thousand-
7 year travel time, that the cumulative probability is exactly
8 .15 with no uncertainty attached to it.

9 MR. CODELL: Let's say we're choosing as our
10 criterion 15 percent. Then the groundwater travel time
11 would be 5,000 years, yes.

12 I think I will go to this slide because it may
13 help clarify what we're talking about here.

14 (Slide.)

15 If you look at a distribution and say that this
16 is a narrow distribution, this is a wide distribution with
17 lots of uncertainty in it, and you integrate under those
18 curves, you get these S-shaped curves.

19 This is the curve with little uncertainty. This
20 is the curve with a lot of uncertainty. But they both
21 contain the uncertainty. The curve that's more uncertain is
22 wider. That's what I mean by incorporating all the
23 uncertainty into the distribution.

24 DR. MARK: There's only one likely path that you
25 could still develop a curve of that sort by arbitrarily

DAV/bc 1 changing the porosity.

2 MR. KNAPP: I wouldn't say you arbitrarily change
3 it because along this path will be the scattering data. And
4 that's going to contribute to most of the distribution.

5 DR. MARK: And if I have two paths, then I add up
6 the corresponding numbers to come up with each --

7 MR. KNAPP: Actually, each one --

8 MR. CODELL: Actually, we develop one of these
9 curves for each path.

10 DR. MARK: And this has little to do with the
11 carrying capacity of the path, only the spread in times that
12 I get when I did this computer run.

13 MR. CODELL: That's correct.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

DAV/bc

1 DR. PARKER: Before you take that off, one more
2 factor of 10 to make sure that you get everything
3 incorporated.

4 MR. CODELL: This I might point out was done by
5 DOE.

6 DR. MOELLER: I hope that before that is printed
7 and you report that 15 is put halfway between 1 and 2, it
8 seems to me it ought to be in the middle. And I also looked
9 at if you had taken the 50th percentile, if you estimate
10 this is 5,000 for the 15th percentile, it's not much more
11 than 10,000 for the 50th percentile.

12 So, you know, it's a factor of 2.

13 Well, let's move along because we do have to wrap
14 it up.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. CODELL: Since the point came up of using the
17 median or 50th percentile travel time, you wouldn't
18 necessarily want to do this. That's because you could have,
19 say, at a particular hypothetical site, you would have an
20 early characterization phase where you have poor data or few
21 data; then, later on, the site would be well-characterized.

22 You may not have any bias in your measurement
23 program, in which case, the medians could be the same for
24 both situations. If that were so, there wouldn't be an
25 incentive. If you chose as your criterion the 50th

DAV/bc 1 percentile, there wouldn't be any incentive to better
2 characterize the site for the sake of the groundwater travel
3 time determination.

4 However, if you choose a small percentile, such
5 as 15 percent, then there's a distinct advantage to better
6 characterizing your site, because that allows you to state
7 that you have a longer groundwater travel time for a better
8 characterized site.

9 DR. MOELLER: Here, again, these are nits, but
10 your 15 is not in the right place.

11 MR. CODELL: These were drawn just for this
12 presentation, freehand.

13 (Slide.)

14 The advantage of picking a nonzero criterion for
15 groundwater travel time is illustrated on this slide for the
16 case of a phased distribution that was covered in one of the
17 other slides.

18 Another hypothetical example: Suppose you had
19 two similar experiments. One would be groundwater travel
20 time -- well, let's say flow of a tracer through a fracture,
21 an identical fracture, except one is in impervious rock and
22 the other is in a porous rock. You are likely to see curves
23 like this.

24 In the case where there is impervious rock, the
25 tracer will come out at the end of the fracture and the

DAV/bc

1 concentration will immediately go up; whereas, in the porous
2 rock, you're likely to see more of a spreading because of
3 the diffusion into and out of the rock matrix.

4 If you chose zero percentile, in other words, the
5 first molecule tracer in your criterion in both cases, it
6 would come up with the same groundwater travel time. And
7 that's not what we intend because, clearly, the one case is
8 better than the other. In the case with the matrix,
9 diffusion is a more desirable situation.

10 By choosing a nonzero, in this case, the 15th
11 percentile for your groundwater criterion, you give proper
12 credit to the case where it's due.

13 (Slide.)

14 So, to wrap up NRC's position on the groundwater
15 travel time is the following:

16 Determine the paths of likely radionuclide travel
17 from the disturbed zone to the accessible environment.

18 Determine the preinplacement groundwater travel
19 time along those paths; and select the path with the fastest
20 groundwater travel.

21 In conclusion, I'd like to reiterate that we have
22 defined the disturbed zone as the zone of significant
23 changes to the intrinsic properties. And this is about 50
24 meters or so from any opening exclusive of shafts and
25 boreholes.

DAV/bc

1 I've gone over how we would define likely paths
2 of radionuclide travel and how we calculate the travel time
3 and the criteria for evaluating the travel time on these
4 paths.

5 The groundwater travel time is part of the
6 multiple barrier approach to high level waste isolation and
7 is a measure of the hydrogeologic value of the site. It
8 does not, however, supercede or obviate the need to comply
9 with the EPA criteria.

10 Thank you. Any questions?

11 DR. MOELLER: Why don't we have general comments?

12 Go ahead, Martin.

13 DR. STEINDLER: I have one practical question.

14 Has the staff collected some data on groundwater
15 travel time from some site that may have nothing to do with
16 the repository?

17 It would seem that, after the exercise that
18 you're going to lay on DOE, does it come out the way, in
19 fact, you indicated?

20 MR. CODELL: I can't admit to personally running
21 through these calculations on a large scale because there's
22 quite a bit of work involved for a simple procedure.

23 However, DOE has done at least two evaluations,
24 employing most of the concepts I've talked about here. We
25 can follow those pretty well.

DAV/bc

1 DR. STEINDLER: Was the result pretty much what
2 you anticipated, considering the comments you have made to
3 us today? Were they in fact able to provide a reasonably
4 coherent probability distribution? Did the pegging of some
5 value at .15, 15 percent, seem like a sensible thing from
6 the data that you saw? Or haven't they gotten that far yet?

7 MR. CODELL: They performed calculations. Now,
8 we have not spent any time evaluating them. One of them is
9 only out and has not been officially submitted to NRC. I've
10 seen bits and pieces of it.

11 The other was done for BWIP and was included in
12 the environmental assessments. They did not apply the
13 criteria such as 15 percentiles because we haven't
14 promulgated any guidance to this effect yet.

15 What they've done has made sense. We need to
16 evaluate the assumptions they've used in doing their
17 calculations to see if those are correct.

18 DR. MOELLER: In that regard, Martin, it seems to
19 me the question is: Not only have they tested it to see if
20 it works, but it seems to me this was a very prescriptive
21 guide. It doesn't allow...it sets down every step they must
22 take, at least it seemed to me.

23 DR. STEINDLER: I don't have that much trouble
24 with that part of it. I think they allow for models to be
25 determined by the applicant rather than specifying what

DAV/bc 1 models must be used. That, in itself, struck me as giving
2 them an adequate amount of leeway.

3 DR. MOELLER: Dick is next. Then, Frank.

4 DR. FOSTER: If memory serves me, one of the
5 particular reasons for doing these generic technical
6 positions is to provide some guidance to the applicant,
7 DOE, on the important things to look at and how they're
8 going to be looked at. So when they come into NRC, they've
9 got the right kind of information.

10 Between these two generic technical positions,
11 you're laying out quite well where the starting blocks are
12 as far as the disturbed zone, and you're laying out where
13 the accessible environment is.

14 And you're prescribing here a system for
15 generating a curve that shows the distribution and
16 probability of what the travel time is going to be. Since
17 you are generating this curve which covers in your example
18 here two or three orders of magnitude, it seems to me that
19 the missing part that DOE needs is where on that curve
20 you're going to pick your point.

21 You've got a performance objective of a thousand
22 years. You've got a curve year here which shows anywhere
23 from perhap a hundred years for the low probability up to
24 10,000 years or more somewhere on the curve.

25 But you don't say where on this thing we're going

DAV/bc 1 to make your judgment.

2 MR. CODELL: I agree with you. I think something
3 like that would be a good idea to just arbitrarily pick 15
4 percent. I think that problems arise when, because it is
5 arbitrary, I'm not sure exactly why. But we've run into
6 quite a bit of trouble in an earlier version of the draft,
7 which actually said 15 percent.

8 We tried to make that clear that it was
9 arbitrary, but we had to pick something. This is the sort
10 of point you've raised.

11 DR. FOSTER: It seems to me that you haven't
12 finished your job until you tell them what percentage it's
13 got to be.

14 MR. CODELL: I'd like to take that as a
15 recommendation from ACRS.

16 MR. LINEHAN: We agree it has to be done. Not
17 necessarily by the NRC. Possibly, that's something DOE
18 should be looking into. It can't be arbitrary. There's got
19 to be a point. There's got to be some justification for
20 it.

21 DR. KERR: If DOE should tell you what you would
22 find acceptable.

23 MR. LINEHAN: No. There's a number of different
24 points that could be considered. It's going to be a
25 difficult exercise determining what point that is, and

DAV/bc 1 coming up with a good basis for it.

2 DR. MOELLER: You're saying whatever they
3 recommend to you.

4 MR. LINEHAN: Not whatever they recommend.

5 DR. MOELLER: Whatever they select?

6 MR. LINEHAN: They'd have to come up with a
7 proposal to justify it. They may want to look at a range of
8 different points, and that curve is going to vary as they
9 get the data on each site. You know, 15 on one curve may
10 look okay and make sense, but on another, it wouldn't be the
11 appropriate point.

12 DR. MOELLER: Frank.

13 DR. PARKER: It's a question of reasonable
14 assurance. What percentage are you going to take as
15 reasonable assurance?

16 Also, you have another option. You can use a
17 bounding analysis to satisfy the requirement.

18 MR. CODELL: That's always an option.

19 DR. PARKER: It seems to me, in most cases,
20 they'll be able to do that and they'll be better off.

21 MR. CODELL: It's an option in the position,
22 too.

23 DR. KERR: They could also hire experts,
24 apparently, to come in and tell the NRC we've seen this and
25 this is okay. It seems to me they ought to have some

DAV/bc

1 guidance as to whether their heavy investment should be in
2 calculation or experts.

3 DR. MOELLER: I found this slide and the text.
4 This same thing is in the text on page 12. The last point
5 says: "Select the path with fastest travel time." For
6 what?

7 DR. PARKER: For the thousand year boundaries.

8 DR. MOELLER: Then they should have said the same
9 thing. If they said examine the path with the fastest
10 travel time and see if it meets the criterion -- they just
11 said "select it". And your text on page 12 does the same
12 thing, leaving me up in the air.

13 MR. CODELL: I think this was recognized when we
14 were going over the presentation that this was not real
15 clear.

16 DR. MOELLER: Okay. Other general comments on
17 it? Yes, Frank.

18 DR. PARKER: On this last question, number three,
19 one of the critical items will be the amount of matrix
20 diffusion. It seems to me you don't offer any guidance at
21 all as to how much matrix diffusion you'll be willing to
22 give them credit for. Ten percent a meter penetration? How
23 much are you going to allow? Or is it state of the art?

24 MR. CODELL: I don't think our position says
25 anything about the models that may be used. Any kind of

DAV/bc

1 transport model -- not transport model but any kind of model
2 that would take matrix diffusion into account would
3 certainly have to justify to us that it's a correct model.

4 DR. PARKER: It's a question of how much stuff
5 they're going to allow.

6 MR. CODELL: I think that is really the job of
7 DOE if they want to take credit for this phenomenon, proving
8 to us that the parameters in the model are good ones.

9 Of course, if they want to, they can neglect the
10 phenomenon and they can still demonstrate that thousand year
11 groundwater travel time. That would be fine because we know
12 that would be conservative.

13 DR. PARKER: If my memory serves me correctly,
14 anticipating the next discussion on the Swiss analysis, they
15 actually did a series of calculations with different
16 penetration analyses and showed in that particular case that
17 they could meet it with the lowest one that's reasonable.

18 MR. CODELL: It's a phenomenon that I anticipate
19 won't show up very often. But if the DOE wanted to put this
20 into their analysis, if they justified that their models
21 were good, I think we would accept it.

22 DR. PARKER: You made a point both in the
23 diagrams and in the text about distributed sources
24 contributing to variability. It seems to me that's a very
25 minor portion of the variability when you're talking about

DAV/bc

1 travel time.

2 MR. CODELL: Maybe. May not. The reason I say
3 that is that the distance to the accessible environment
4 would be about 5 kilometers. Some of these repository
5 designs have dimensions of a kilometer or so, or even
6 more. If that's the case, they're of a fairly substantial
7 size. And if you assume releases from different points
8 along this --

9 DR. PARKER: It's a question of the permeability
10 within the repository, which I would hope would be much,
11 much higher than the permeability in the host rock.
12 Otherwise, you'll be in trouble.

13 MR. CODELL: I think I know what you're saying.
14 Let me put up a slide real quickly on the disturbed zone
15 again.

16 (Slide.)

17 We would be mentioning groundwater travel times
18 from points of release along this boundary and not
19 necessarily from the nearest point to the nearest point.

20 DR. PARKER: Your distributed sources are
21 contributing to your variability.

22 MR. CODELL: No, I think the slide was
23 misleading. I should have showed a slide like this showing
24 points along the disturbed zone.

25

DAVbw

1 DR. FOSTER: One general comment on GTPs as a
2 whole. A year or more ago, we had an opportunity to look at
3 several of these. This was at a time when it was pretty
4 early on the learning curve for the Staff on writing such
5 things. We found that some of those we looked at earlier
6 were kind of far from the mark, in that they didn't provide
7 much guidance as to what ought to be looked at. Some of
8 them were so prescriptive that you didn't have any leeway of
9 how the subject should be approached.

10 I found that these, in general, from my
11 perspective anyway, were pretty much on target as to doing
12 what I believe the GTP needs to do, as far as defining the
13 issues and saying this is about the way we're going to look
14 at it.

15 I personally would like to compliment the Staff
16 on doing what I think is a pretty good job. I have some
17 problems with the basic performance objective. It's already
18 on the books in 10 CFR 60 on the 1000 years, and what not,
19 but this is implementation of that, and I think it's a
20 pretty good job.

21 DR. MOELLER: Does that wrap it up?

22 Yes.

23 MR. LINEHAN: We had one question we'd like to
24 throw out. We appreciate all the comments, and they're
25 indeed very helpfu, and the kind of thing we're looking for

DAVbw

1 to give us guidance.

2 As we discussed the disturbed zone this morning,
3 though, there was one issue we skirted around, which was
4 really the basic approach we were trying to take, given the
5 regulation, given the performance objectives and the
6 definition of the disturbed zone we have in the
7 regulations. The approach of trying to define the limit of
8 50 meters. Does that seem like a valid way to go,
9 recognizing, you know, there were problems with the
10 rationale we had in certain areas, but is the basic approach
11 of trying to define something like that reasonable?

12 DR. MOELLER: Personally, I think you have to,
13 because if you leave it to how far temperature increases
14 have an impact, you could argue it for a long time. That's
15 my own reaction. Some of the experts, Frank?

16 DR. PARKER: You're right. That's the only way
17 to go. There needs to be a justification for the number,
18 the exact number, but some means of setting the number is
19 really needed.

20 DR. STEINDLER: Doesn't that depend strongly on
21 the kind of stuff you're bearing on it?

22 DR. PARKER: We know that they won't be putting
23 in 10-year-old stuff on the average.

24 DR. STEINDLER: The calculation for the
25 performance of the waste package, for example, assumes short

DAVbw

1 cooling, high burn-up fuel. That's the way you get that 300
2 degrees.

3 DR. PARKER: That's just another conservatism
4 is what I'm saying.

5 DR. MOELLER: Okay. I think we need to move
6 along.

7 Let me thank you. I had five or ten typos or
8 editorials, but we'll give those to you, rather than take
9 time now.

10 Let's move then to the next item, which is the
11 discussion of waste management.

12 We're going to begin with modeling, the
13 real-world assessment of future performance.

14 Nick Costanzi will introduce the subject, then
15 Jay Randall will do the presentation.

16 Nick, you'll sort of chair or emcee this group.
17 Maybe we'll go through this first one and have a
18 break.

19 MR. CONSTANZI: Thank you, Dr. Moeller.

20 For those of you who don't know me, I'm Nick
21 Constanzi, Chief of the Waste Management Branch in the
22 Office of Research.

23 We certainly appreciate the opportunity to come
24 down here and speak with you about some of the subjects of
25 the research program. We really haven't had to much of an

DAVbw

1 opportunity to focus on the specific programs. Looking into
2 questions of modeling, alternatives to shallow land burial,
3 our low level waste program, in general seems to always get
4 short shrift.

5 High level wastes always seems to take up most of
6 the time in the discussions.

7 DR. MOELLER: Would you, please, Nick, comment on
8 the potential impact of this new Low Level Waste Act of
9 '85.

10 MR. CONSTANZI: I'll try and do that. The agenda
11 originally called for us to begin with low level waste;
12 however, I'd like to beg your indulgence, shift it around a
13 little bit and start with John Randall, who will talk to you
14 about our waste management research program in the area of
15 modeling for assesing performance in high level waste
16 repositories.

17 DR. MOELLER: Although you're starting late, we
18 don't want to keep you forever, but please take whatever
19 amount of time is necessary to tell us what you want us to
20 hear.

21 MR. RANDALL: Can you hear me? Is this working?
22 I'd like to thank you for letting me start
23 first. I need to get away fairly soon after the talk,
24 because my daughter, whom I've never met, will be coming to
25 the airport. My wife and I are adopting a daughter, and

DAVbw

1 today's the day that she comes to town.

2 DR. MOELLER: Congratulations.

3 (Slide.)

4 MR. RANDALL: The subject of the talk is Modeling
5 Real-World Assessment of Future Performance.

6 What I'd like to be able to do in this talk is
7 answer several questions. First of all, what's our
8 high-level waste research program's perspective on modeling?
9 And also other areas of waste management as well, but I'll
10 be talking mostly about high level waste. Where does that
11 fit into our research program and what do we think the state
12 of the art is in modeling today, as applied to high level
13 waste?

14 (Slide.)

15 The research program, as a whole, has as its
16 objective identification and delineation of areas of
17 controversy, uncertainty and ignorance with respect to
18 phenomena that can influence the transport of radionuclides
19 from emplaced high level waste to the accessible
20 environment. Something we've already talked a lot about
21 today.

22 In the Division of Waste Management, the modeling
23 aspect of the research program fits in under the area of
24 delineation, trying to take the identification and
25 understanding its development by some of our projects and

DAVbw

1 find ways to make predictions about repository performance,
2 either qualitatively or quantitatively. We're trying to be
3 as quantitative as we can, although we recognize that's not
4 always possible.

5 So the modeling part of the research program
6 contributes, along with other parts, to the development of
7 the essential expertise in support of prelicensing and
8 licensing activities in the commission of waste management.
9 Also in this process of doing the research, understanding
10 phenomena and trying to develop models, we recognize the
11 need that both NRC and DOE will have to use simplified
12 models of various processes.

13 So one of the things that the research program is
14 trying to do is assess the price of simplification
15 associated with this simplified model. And the modeling
16 part of the program really depends on the rest of the
17 program, the research program, to provide that information.

18 The next Vugraph shows a picture of where I think
19 the modeling program fits in, the modeling part of the
20 research program fits in with the rest of the projects.

21 (Slide.)

22 We're driven by the regulatory approach we chose
23 to take. Part 60 of containment and controlled release of
24 radionuclides. There are certain issues that the regulation
25 dictates we look at -- groundwater contact with the

DAVbw

1 canister, containment failure, radionuclide release. How
2 does that occur? How does this travel through the far
3 field? How do they get to the accessible environment?

4 And we've set up three categories of research
5 projects to address these technical issues: materials and
6 engineering, concentrating mainly on containment and
7 release, sealing, backfitting of tunnels, hydrology and
8 geochemistry having to do with natural barriers, transport
9 through host rock and groundwater flow and compliance
10 assessment and modeling, which I'm responsible for, which
11 ties it all together.

12 Types of projects that we choose to do are
13 dictated, to some extent, by what DOE has decided to do.
14 For example, the fact that they picked BWIP as one of their
15 candidate sites seems to me they need to know a lot about
16 saturated cracked rock. The fact that they selected
17 fractured tough, which is unsaturated, points in another
18 direction.

19 We also have to expand our understanding to
20 unsaturated rocks. We also need to know how waste will
21 affect bedded salt, if it's possible for bedded salt to be
22 breached in some way to allow transport of radionuclides to
23 the accessible environment.

24 The program is strongest with respect to the
25 fractured rocks and weakest with respect to sale.

DAVbw

1 DR. MOELLER: Why is that? Could that change?

2 MR. CONSTANZI: It's probably because we haven't
3 had sufficient funding to develop the same level of effort
4 that is needed at the same time. Basalt was the one which
5 DOE over the last several years has been paying the most
6 attention to, but the program has been shifting now away
7 from basalt to tough and salt.

8 (Slide.)

9 MR. RANDALL: The reason why there's a modeling
10 effort at all, I suppose is self-explanatory, but I'll say
11 it again anyway. We've heard it many times. It's
12 impossible to set up a prototypical repository the way you
13 can built a car or locomotive and test it and see if it
14 really works. So we are going to have to depend a lot on
15 predictions. Predictions will be based on extrapolations of
16 short-term tests, and we expect DOE to demonstrate
17 compliance with our regulatory criteria, based on
18 predictions that are somehow tied to short-term tests, site
19 characterization activity, waste package activity.

20 And furthermore, as far as the integration of the
21 tests go, that probably won't be possible either, and only
22 the models will tell how well that information will fit
23 together to test it, based on the repository components,
24 very short-term tests of the repository components.

25 The point of the modeling program has been to

DAVbw

1 try to figure out how all those pieces fit together, as a
2 way of predicting overall repository performance.

3 My general modeling philosophy is given on the
4 next slide.

5 (Slide.)

6 This shows our view of what the modeling process
7 is. The hydrology and geochemistry and materials
8 engineering projects help the modeling effort a lot by
9 giving us information about understanding what the processes
10 are and how they occur.

11 Ken Rice calls these qualitative models. They
12 won't give you numbers. That's the limitation there. You
13 can describe something verbally with a qualitative model,
14 but you can't extract any numerical information. The
15 translation equations and some other mathematical
16 representation of those processes is usually done by those
17 projects outside the modeling area. The actual integration
18 of the models and finding ways to solve the equations is
19 covered by the compliance assessment modeling projects.

20 Most of the equations are based on the assumption
21 that the problems being solved are direct problems. A
22 typical example is transport of radionuclides to the
23 accessible environment governed by something like the
24 investive dispersive equations. It's based on this
25 assumption.

DAVbw

1 Given parameters like hydraulic conductivity and
2 dispersion coefficients and given initial conditions, given
3 boundary conditions, ideally, that's the way we'd like to be
4 able to solve the problems. But we don't have that luxury.

5 Quite often when you go off into site
6 characterization, it's easier to measure the dependent
7 variables like concentrations of traces and to try to figure
8 out what the parameters are, because the properties, such as
9 hydraulic conductivity, it's hard to go to a system and say
10 here's a boundary and here's what the conditions are, other
11 than the ground surface where you can get some idea of
12 recharge and discharge.

13 The underground boundary conditions are just
14 about impossible to specific. So we're really confronted
15 most of the time with what's called an inverse problem, a
16 typical approach, both in toxic and radioactive waste
17 applications is the calibrated models. In the community,
18 calibration somehow adds truth to the model. It's not just
19 an advanced curve fitting exercise. Lots of different
20 combinations give the same measured results back, so there's
21 a uniqueness problem with calibration, and it is a real
22 problem that we face in our program.

23 DR. MOELLER: Will you say once again the
24 difference in a direct problem and an inverse problem?

25 MR. RANDALL: Direct problem. If you want to

DAVbw

1 find a dependent variable, say, pressure or concentration of
2 temperature, given the boundary conditions, given the
3 initial answer and given the space over which those things
4 have been calculated and given all the properties, an
5 inverse problem, you're given, say, it's the measure of a
6 field, the values of the dependent variable, and you need to
7 find the parameters. By parameters, I mean the boundary
8 conditions, initial conditions and properties.

9 And that's quite difficult to do in a real world
10 system. In an imaginary system, it's a lot easier.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DAV/bc

1 MR. COSTANZI: The difficulty we have is what you
2 measure in the field are the dependent variables of an
3 equation that describe the physics of the situation. For
4 example, the hydrology of a region. But you have to use
5 that equation to predict what the future of the hydrology of
6 that region is.

7 For different types of repository performance,
8 the difficulty is going from the things that you measure
9 in the field, which are dependent variables, to the initial
10 conditions and the boundary conditions and the input to the
11 equations, which you then calculate over time to try and
12 extrapolate what the condition of the repository is going to
13 be a thousand years, 5,000, 10,000 years hence. It is not a
14 unique path.

15 The dependent variables that you measure today
16 could arise from a whole set of boundary conditions. And if
17 you change the boundary conditions to then do your
18 calculation and extrapolation over time, you get again
19 different answers.

20 So these various possible realizations, there's
21 more than one way, more than one possible result for a set
22 of values and initial conditions which are not measured that
23 will give you, when you crank them through the equations
24 again, that same set of dependent variables.

25 DR. STEINDLER: Aren't you just saying you don't

DAV/bc 1 understand the situation?

2 MR. COSTANZI: It's more than saying you don't
3 understand the situation. You're saying that there are
4 families of independent variables which will, depending on
5 the model -- that is to say, the nature of the equation
6 that you assume is describing the physics of the region --
7 will give you when you plug those back in and run the
8 calculation, give you the measured values of the dependent
9 variables.

10 DR. KERR: It's worse than not understanding.
11 Rather, there are families of lack of understanding.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. COSTANZI: The model is not uniquely
14 determined by what you measure in the field.

15 DR. KERR: Models are never determined by what
16 you measure. Models come out of your head.

17 MR. COSTANZI: Exactly.

18 DR. KERR: So this problem is not unique.

19 MR. RANDALL: The parameter sets aren't uniquely
20 determined.

21 MR. COSTANZI: But, you see, unlike a situation
22 as Tom related to you earlier, where you build a car and you
23 build an airplane and you can test it and change the
24 variables, you can change the conditions and watch the
25 system respond at will.

DAV/bz

1 You can't do that with a natural system; it's
2 there. What you're talking about is the difference between
3 a scientist and an engineer. Scientists are clever enough
4 that they pick problems that they've understood and can be
5 solved. You've got an engineering problem.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. STEINDLER: One other question.

8 On the previous slide, you talked about
9 calibration and skirted what I thought was the issue that
10 calibration was going to address.

11 So my question is: Where is it? Namely, there
12 is a requirement to justify or qualify the model in some
13 fashion. Is that in your list that you put up there on the
14 previous slide?

15 MR. RANDALL: No. We put that under Validation.

16 DR. STEINDLER: Why is that not in fact an
17 integral part of the modeling process?

18 MR. RANDALL: It is.

19 DR. STEINDLER: Well, then why wasn't it up
20 there?

21 MR. RANDALL: I think that's a big enough issue
22 that it ought to be on a separate slide.

23 DR. STEINDLER: You're just in time. I think you
24 can go on.

25 DR. MOELLER: Frank, did you just want to say

DAV/bc

1 something?

2 DR. PARKER: In cattle, you can measure any
3 disease but you want to know what the effects are in
4 humans. That's the inverse problem.

5 DR. MOELLER: Okay.

6 (Slide.)

7 MR. RANDALL: Part of our duties with the
8 modeling problem in helping the Division of Waste Management
9 are actually to take these models and get some values out of
10 them. So we do worry a lot about solution procedures as to
11 whether one wants to get the asymptotic or rose form
12 solutions or numerical solutions, such as finite elements,
13 spectral ladders.

14 We worry about that. We also do implement some
15 solution procedures in computer programs. I don't want to
16 leave you with the impression that we think that's the be
17 all and the end all.

18 Computer programs I don't consider to be models.
19 They're just implementation of the models and solution
20 procedures. We shouldn't get hung up on whether the
21 solution procedure is any better than a model or whether a
22 model is any better.

23 The focus of the program is on the quality of the
24 model. And when we get a model that we have a lot of faith
25 in, then we'll worry about how to solve the problem and

DAV/bc 1 whether it's practical for licensing, or whether it should
2 be put into a computer program.

3 DR. MARK: There was an extended experiment out
4 in Nevada. There was an accumulation through some tens of
5 meters at least that was measured. Could your models have
6 predicted that?

7 MR. RANDALL: Probably not the ones that we
8 have. The problem you're stating to me sounds like a
9 three-phase.

10 DR. MARK: That's the kind of problem you're
11 trying to talk about. Here's a lot of fission fragments
12 with the water level known in a pool over here.

13 MR. RANDALL: We're working on problems like
14 that. We're working on problems in unsaturated media.

15 DR. MARK: This is not a problem. This is a
16 given test. If you don't fit it, I guess you go back and
17 tinker with your model.

18 MR. RANDALL: It's possible to use such data in a
19 test of the model.

20 DR. MARK: I don't have it as a reference at the
21 moment.

22 MR. COSTANZI: That's very much an issue. Any
23 set of measurements we can find.

24 DR. MARK: I think you would do well to look at
25 these, with the question, of course: Are they or are they

DAV/bc 1 not in good enough shape for you to make use of them?

2 Because, clearly, a failure to check that would
3 be a strong warning that the model isn't doing what I really
4 need it to do.

5 MR. COSTANZI: I guess so. Thank you.

6 DR. CARTER: Most of those even have a disturbed
7 zone.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. CARTER: That's a factor of 10 meters and it
10 was in TUF, which is a nonsaturated medium.

11 MR. RANDALL: You've touched on one of the
12 hardest problems we're up against.

13 (Slide.)

14 DR. MARK: When they saw anything downstream,
15 they had to pump like mad to get the water to move over
16 there.

17 MR. RANDALL: I have talked a lot so far about
18 mathematical models. I've talked about quantitative or
19 qualitative models. But I don't want to leave the
20 impression that we think only in terms of mathematical
21 models. We're also looking at physical models.

22 I divide those into two areas. One is analogs,
23 generally thinking of natural analogs; that is, there are
24 some natural systems that, to some extent at least, are
25 analogous to a high level waste repository.

DAV/bc

1 There's a major project in Australia using
2 uranium ore bodies as analogs. They also have a project at
3 Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory exploring the possibility of
4 extrapolating or exploiting the possible analogy between
5 high level waste repositories on the one hand and geothermal
6 systems, hydrothermal systems on the other hand.

7 So we're trying to balance our perspective on the
8 mathematical models with some real world observations of
9 natural events that have occurred over a long period, with
10 some idea of what we ought to be looking at in high level
11 waste modeling.

12 The other type of physical model that we've
13 looked at, and are looking at right now, is scale models.
14 It's a project that we started up on the scale models of
15 thermal hydrologic interactions.

16 I think, in that case, scale models are do-able,
17 and give us some insight into whether mathematical models of
18 the thermal hydrologic processes are going to work and give
19 reliable results in high level waste applications.

20 I'm not too sure that controlling especially the
21 chemical components of such scale models, we'll get much out
22 of it, but quite a bit of the high level waste problem is
23 the thermal hydrologic interactions.

24 But I still think it's very important to have a
25 good scale model. That type of model, the physical model,

DAV/bc 1 is one of the things that we hope to depend on for
2 validation.

3 (Slide.)

4 DR. KERR: Do you have a process in motion which
5 attempts to decide how much you do need to know in order to
6 do the modeling satisfactorily?

7 MR. RANDALL: I think that's one of the reasons
8 why we like to look at physical models.

9 DR. KERR: Physical models can't tell you how
10 much you're willing to accept in order to do the job.

11 MR. RANDALL: They can tell you what counts and
12 what doesn't count. For example, in geochemical modeling
13 there are two schools of thought. One is to do a very
14 simple kind of model based on concentration ratios; that is,
15 aqueous to solid concentration ratios.

16 The other concentrations are measured in the lab
17 and then used as input models. But the other approach is to
18 say, look, with anything measured in the lab, it probably
19 isn't going to work too well in the field in that
20 situation.

21 So you probably should be running a very detailed
22 phenomenological model. There are all kinds of
23 possibilities there, a lot of which may not be important.

24 DR. KERR: I am talking about a slightly
25 different approach to the question. You said a thousand

DAV/bc 1 years. What sort of accuracies do you expect to get? Are
2 you willing to accept an accuracy of plus or minus 200
3 years?

4 MR. RANDALL: You're asking me what reasonable
5 assurance is.

6 DR. KERR: But, in order to have a research
7 program, you have to have some idea of the accuracy you're
8 trying to achieve. Otherwise, your investigations don't
9 mean very much. You might be looking for a precision which
10 is ridiculous and which is a waste unless you have some idea
11 of what your objectives are.

12 MR. COSTANZI: I think it's fair to say that our
13 research program has not evolved to the level where the
14 question of precision --

15 DR. KERR: How can you even plan it if you
16 haven't raised the question of significance?

17 MR. COSTANZI: What we're trying to do is to
18 learn what is important. We're still at the stage of trying
19 to understand.

20 DR. KERR: But things are going to be important
21 if your accuracy is one year out of a thousand. Things are
22 going to be important that may not be important if the
23 accuracy is 200 years out of a thousand.

24 MR. RANDALL: We've done a little thought along
25 these lines. Natural systems can give you anything from a

DAV/bc 1 factor of 10. That's pretty good.

2 DR. KERR: During the process, there should be
3 something that says: these are the kinds of accuracies
4 we're looking for.

5 I'm not asking for details on it. But it seems
6 to me you should be at least making a start towards that
7 process.

8 MR. COSTANZI: I don't want to mislead you. I
9 don't want you to think that we're smarter than we are. We
10 really haven't set about to consciously apply a level of
11 accuracy or a level of precision, number one.

12 Our program has been characterized more by taking
13 opportunities to understand what phenomena are important and
14 under what conditions. It's been pretty much of a relative
15 judgment as you go sort of decision as to which paths the
16 research ought to pursue.

17 DR. KERR: It seems to me it's almost as
18 fundamental as deciding whether you're going to use a
19 micrometer or a yardstick to make your measurement.

20 Until you make some decision about the accuracy
21 you're trying to achieve --

22 MR. COSTANZI: But I think the difficulty, the
23 problem we come up against, to take your analogy, is that
24 we don't know whether there are micrometers or yardsticks to
25 make the measurements that need to get measured.

DAV/bc

1

DR. KERR: But you know what is going to be

2

acceptable to the NRC.

3

MR. COSTANZI: Reasonable assurance is not

4

quantitative.

5

DR. KERR: But you have ultimately, eventually

6

have got to decide what you're going to mean by "reasonable

7

assurance". You can't make all the decisions today, but

8

unless you begin the process of trying to make that

9

decision, you'll never make it.

10

MR. COSTANZI: Reasonable assurance is and has

11

been -- a reasonable assurance is a legal entity.

12

DR. KERR: But reasonable assurance, that sort of

13

thing is determined by a jury. And every case is

14

different. The jury finally decides what is meant by it.

15

And the law works on the principle of compromise, it does

16

not try to get the facts.

17

Now, if that's your approach, you don't care what

18

the facts are. It's a question of what a particular board

19

will decide in a set of circumstances. If that's what

20

you're doing, you don't need scientific research.

21

MR. COSTANZI: I think we're perhaps confusing

22

the role of NRC with DOE. The NRC is going to review DOE.

23

DR. KERR: NRC is going to have to make a

24

decision. Unless some criteria for a decision-making

25

process exists, the decision is going to be ad hoc every

DAV/bc 1 time.

2 MR. COSTANZI: There are criteria for making the
3 decision, and that is that DOE has to demonstrate not only
4 that --

5 DR. KERR: But what is it that DOE has to
6 demonstrate? For example, the thousand years, do they have
7 to demonstrate to a precision of one year out of 1,000? Or
8 are you going to accept something like 200?

9 MR. COSTANZI: DOE needs to demonstrate what the
10 uncertainty associated with that estimate of groundwater
11 travel time is.

12 DR. KERR: But they won't know what the
13 uncertainty is, and you won't either very accurately unless
14 you define some way fairly early on of approaching this
15 question. It seems to me, you're just going to be sort of
16 groping both in your research program and in your regulatory
17 program.

18 MR. COSTANZI: I think that, in terms of one of
19 the things that the Division of Waste Management is trying
20 to achieve with regard to guidance on groundwater travel
21 time in taking positions like that, is to get DOE some
22 guidance of what is acceptable.

23 Ultimately, that is a judgment call, and it has
24 to be.

25 DR. KERR: Of course it is. That's the reason I

DAV/bc 1 think you ought to start out trying to make it because
2 there'll be some iteration. But, unless you give some
3 serious thought to this, it seems to me your planning is
4 going to be based on sort of a vacuum.

5 MR. COSTANZI: We certainly have been giving
6 serious thought to what the limits in terms of accuracy and
7 precision of measurement techniques are for the various
8 parameters, which we can measure and which will, we know, be
9 important to performance.

10 And, basically, that is our point of departure,
11 what can be done.

12 We're also very actively looking at performing
13 research to try and determine is that good enough. That is
14 to say, how badly off can you be by just going with
15 techniques and models that go with these techniques that are
16 currently in use today.

17 But we're still in an exploratory stage here and
18 we're not at the point where we can say that this is where
19 we want to be.

20 DR. STEINDLER: You're not suggesting that you're
21 going to lay on DOE the requirement to do their measurements
22 at the best, present state of the art whether they need it
23 or not?

24 MR. COSTANZI: No.
25

DAV/bc

1 DR. MOELLER: Let's go ahead.

2 MR. RANDALL: I think the research program,
3 especially the modeling part of it, has gotten to a point
4 where it needs to call its own bluff.

5 How good are the models we have and that exist in
6 general that can be used in high level waste performance
7 assessment?

8 How well do the existing mathematical models,
9 ours or DOE's or someone else's, represent what really can
10 happen in the repository situation?

11 That's what I mean by validation. Validation, in
12 general, is taken by us to mean the addressing of the
13 question how well does the model represent physical
14 reality. And we do need to test a lot of the models that
15 are out there. That's really quite a departure for our
16 research department, as how far we would like it to go.

17 Along those lines, we're planning -- I'll get in
18 a little plug here. We're planning a workshop later this
19 month on this very issue. It's taking place at the Holiday
20 Inn on Wisconsin Avenue in Bethesda, at 8120 Wisconsin
21 Avenue. And it starts on January 27th, goes to the 29th,
22 and I've got a few copies of the agenda up there on the
23 table and a few copies of background information. You're
24 all welcome to come to the workshop and hear all the
25 speakers and all the discussions with respect to a lot of

DAV/bc

1 things. There will be audience participation. It's not
2 mostly a conference of presentations, it's mostly a workshop
3 with a lot of give and take.

4 DR. CARTER: Is this going to be basically
5 modelers?

6 MR. RANDALL: We're trying to balance it off
7 between modelers and experimenters.

8 DR. MOELLER: How much more do you have?

9 MR. RANDALL: I wanted to run down very quickly
10 through the state of the art, what we think the state of the
11 art would involve.

12 (Slide.)

13 DR. PARKER: Is there a document that has all
14 this detail?

15 MR. RANDALL: Yes, there is. There's a paper
16 that Dr. Costanzi and I wrote. It's called Waste Management
17 '85. In the area of the waste package, we've broken that
18 down into two general categories.

19 (Slide.)

20 One is corrosion and the other is leaching or
21 dissolution, the leaks of radionuclides from the waste
22 form. DOE has taken a position quite often that uniform
23 corrosion is the way that the waste package is going to
24 fail.

25 Our research has shown that pitting corrosion is

DAV/bc

1 quite likely. We've also discovered that current
2 qualitative and quantitative models of pitting corrosion
3 aren't very good, because they all concentrate on the base
4 of the pit. They don't say much about how the pit opens up
5 on the side.

6 So we're having quite a bit of work done at
7 Battelle Columbus and the National Bureau of Standards, and
8 at Brookhaven on the understanding of pitting corrosion,
9 short-term pitting questions and the long-term results.

10 In the area of leaching and dissolution, the
11 modeling there is in better shape but deficiencies still
12 exist there as to how you handle high temperature things.

13 Also, there's still some controversy over whether
14 leaching or dissolution helps you decide what mix of those
15 mechanisms contributes to it.

16 DR. STEINDLER: You're saying the modeling for
17 the release of nuclides is in better shape than corrosion?

18 I'm not sure you're saying a whole lot.

19 (Laughter.)

20 Are you referring to the release of the leaching
21 from glass, or are you referring to leaching from fuel?

22 MR. RANDALL: Both.

23 DR. STEINDLER: The leaching from fuel
24 information is zilch. That's in worse shape than pitting
25 corrosion.

DAV/bc

1

MR. RANDALL: Maybe. I thought, from my

2

discussions with Battelle --

3

DR. STEINDLER: There isn't any data that's worth

4

anything.

5

MR. RANDALL: At least from what they think the

6

mathematical parameters ought to be, they thought they had a

7

better handle on that. I agree, the data situation isn't

8

good, but I've been trying to visualize the process.

9

DR. STEINDLER: In the case of the waste package,

10

are you making the assumption that you have to have a model

11

for every phenomenon?

12

MR. RANDALL: I think we have to have a model for

13

every phenomenon that is important to the regulation for the

14

waste package.

15

DR. STEINDLER: That model was supposedly built

16

up from some reasonably fundamental understanding of what

17

goes on.

18

MR. RANDALL: Yes.

19

DR. STEINDLER: So it can't just be a

20

phenomenological model.

21

MR. RANDALL: I can't just be an extrapolation of

22

the data.

23

DR. STEINDLER: When do you intend to grant a

24

license? In this century?

25

MR. RANDALL: That's not my decision. When you

DAV/bc

1 say that, you remind me of the situation in Europe. The
2 licensing dates aren't until around 2020. We want to do as
3 much as we can before the license gets out.

4 DR. STEINDLER: Well, I've got to go back to
5 Professor Kerr's comment. As much as ~~you are~~ is different
6 than as much as you have to. And unless and until you know
7 what you have to, you're going to continue to drive a very
8 fascinating science, but it isn't clear.

9 MR. RANDALL: I think as much as I can is
10 controlled a lot by as much as I have to. It's also
11 controlled by the schedule.

12 MR. COSTANZI: I think we ought to emphasize
13 again the research program, the model which we might have
14 for corrosion, for example, or dissolution may be a
15 qualitative model. That may be all we can get by
16 licensing.

17 At that time, the licensing review will be to
18 check if the physics in the qualitative model is consistent
19 with the physics in the model which DOE uses to calculate
20 corrosion rates or dissolution rates.

21 And that may be the extent of our review.

22 DR. CARBON: Do you take all these models and put
23 the models together into the system and model all the way
24 through from corrosion and leaking of the package to
25 leaching into the environment?

DAV/bc

1 And then do you look at the individual parts and
2 say this is crucial here and we really need to know this
3 well, and this over here, forget it?

4 MR. COSTANZI: We'd love to do that. Right now,
5 I think that's beyond our ken. What we are trying to in
6 lieu of that is look at the coupling of various processes in
7 natural systems, geothermal systems, to see how heat/water
8 chemistry and the properties of rock affect one another and
9 how those would affect repositories, to look at the
10 connections, the interfaces, if you will, between the
11 various discrete models, which we will have a better idea of
12 from any system model itself.

13 Modeling the repository, the whole system
14 beginning to end, is probably something we're not going to
15 be able to do. At this point, I have very little confidence
16 that we can do that in any detail.

17 DR. PARKER: Have you looked at the Canadian
18 system, the SIVAC?

19 MR. RANDALL: Not very closely. I frankly don't
20 understand what they're trying to do. A white box is always
21 going to be a white box.

22 DR. CARBON: I have difficulty though in seeing
23 where you're going to put your emphasis unless you take some
24 stab at trying to see where your major problems are.

25 MR. COSTANZI: This is why what we are doing is

DAV/bc

1 just that. In terms of the modeling of the repository, we
2 have kind of broken it up in three areas. One is the area
3 which is affected by heat from the wastes themselves.

4 The other area is the area not affected by heat.
5 And then the engineering is the waste package or the
6 backpack, or whatever, realizing that the waste package
7 essentially provides the source terms to the disturbed area,
8 which provides the source term to the calculations in the
9 far field.

10 We've tried to approach the modeling of
11 repositories in that way, where there are still large
12 uncertainties and questions arising, the interfaces, when
13 you deliver this source term from one element in space and
14 time to thermally disturbed areas. We're trying to approach
15 that phenomenologically. We're essentially looking at
16 geothermal systems where you do have heat and water flowing
17 and chemical changes in the rock to see how those are
18 affected, and how those boundaries occur in nature.

19 We hope to get some idea of are we missing
20 anything when we take our waste package model to produce the
21 source term which is used in the model for calculating
22 radionuclide migration into thermally disturbed areas.

23 The result of that which is the source term for
24 calculating transport from thermally undisturbed areas is
25 excessive.

DAV/bc

1 DR. CARBON: Can I rephrase that and ask you if
2 I'm correct? You're trying to get some of the basic
3 information that you think you need to lay out a rough
4 sketch of the model?

5 DR. MOELLER: Let's move along.

6 MR. RANDALL: Moving away from the waste package,
7 I tried to move out to the source and I expect the major
8 carrier of radionuclides is groundwater. And then it is
9 sorted by geologic materials along the way.

10 We've spent a lot of time trying to understand
11 the flow of groundwater through fractured systems. In
12 connection with an earlier slide, the candidate repository,
13 salt is highly permeable or in saturated or unsaturated
14 fractured rocks.

15 We spent a lot of time and money trying to
16 understand how the water and contaminants move through
17 saturated and unsaturated fractured rocks. We have a
18 program at the University of Arizona on saturated rocks
19 which provided us with some results which suggest that it
20 may be possible in a lot of situations to treat groundwater
21 flow in saturated fractured rocks as a flow in an equivalent
22 anisotropic porous medium.

23 By "anisotropic", I mean that the hydrolic
24 conductivity is not just a constant value but it's a second
25 or tensor; because of the fracture, it's possible to push

DAV/bc

1 water in one direction and have it slide off at an angle and
2 get these defractions set up.

3 We had work done on that project both to show
4 that the equivalent porous media approximation works, at
5 least under some circumstances, and also how its properties
6 would feel for that kind of model.

7 Another model that Sandia National Labs has
8 implemented and has been tested as well experimentally is
9 the dual porosity model. The dual porosity model is a nice
10 conceptual model but nobody really knows how to get reliable
11 data.

12 There were quite a few computer programs, but
13 it's usually expressed in terms of a set of blocks. And in
14 each block is a porous material which fractures bypass the
15 block. That's why it's given the name dual porosity,
16 because of the flow and the media interacting with each
17 other. But no natural system looks like that.

18 That's the difficulty. We're having a new
19 contract with a company called In Situ Incorporated to set
20 up some test models like dual porosity to take a longer look
21 at the equipment.

22 DR. MOELLER: We have a question.

23 DR. CARBON: On the specific point of the dual
24 porosity model, do you look at this to see what's known and
25 to determine whether you really need a model or whether

DAV/bc 1 it's something of importance? Or whether you can take the
2 outer limits and say, gee, this doesn't make any
3 difference. We don't need to pay any attention to it?

4 MR. COSTANZI: Again, DOE is under the gun to
5 demonstrate conformance with the repository. In order to do
6 that, they're going to have to describe the hydrology of the
7 system; they will have a model to do that. But what we need
8 to be able to do is to be in a position to say, yes, that
9 model is appropriate to the site and we conclude that
10 because not only have they they characterized the site
11 properly -- that is to say, being measured on all the right
12 parameters, but they measured all the right parameters in
13 the right way.

14 In order to do that, we have to understand what
15 the physics of the situation is. That's really where the
16 model comes in. So we have to know when is it appropriate
17 to use the dual porosity model? When does it make sense and
18 when doesn't it make sense? Or, when can we use the
19 equivalent porous media model?

20 DR. CARBON: I'd certainly agree with you, in
21 part, at least, but it would also seem that, in some of
22 these cases, you could say, well, gee, I know there are
23 limits that affect the dual porosity model. And even if I
24 take the most extreme case, it isn't going to have any
25 bearing on my overall answer.

DAV/bc

1 MR. COSTANZI: I think, as part of what we are
2 doing here, we will determine that. If we do reach a point
3 where it looks like it's not going to make any difference,
4 then we'll stop.

5 For example --

6 DR. CARBON: So then, in dual porosity case, you
7 don't know enough to set those limits? Okay.

8 MR. RANDALL: We could accept the equivalent
9 porous media model. That would close the issue in dual
10 porosity. Also, next item on the list, discrete fracture.
11 If we know what the fracture system actually looks like, we
12 can go through the fractures.

13 Then, what may have to be done for large
14 fractures and for small fractures is to put them together
15 into one model and average them out. An area where we know
16 this phenomenon occurs but we just don't know how to do a
17 quantitative model for it is the alteration of flowpads due
18 to thermochemical effects, like silica redistribution.

19 High level wastes generate an awful lot of heat.
20 There are a lot of data and observations, but the
21 mathematical models just aren't there. DOE will have to
22 design around it.

23 If that had to be done today, that's the only way
24 I see. It's not a very well-developed field, getting the
25 right equations down and being able to solve them for

DAV/bc

1

licensing purposes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

DAVbur

1 DR. STEINDLER: If you were to do calculations
2 based on the first three you have up there, what sort of
3 spread in results would you obtain if you attacked the same
4 system?

5 What I am getting at --

6 MR. RANDALL: One big fracture would be the only
7 way to go. You have had a lot of little fractures in the
8 large picture. If you have dual porosity or some other kind
9 of multiple interacting type model -- dual porosity is a
10 typical example of that class -- that is not an area that
11 outside of dual porosity is very well-known.

12 Everything I have said so far in connection with
13 these models really relates to saturated media. Unsaturated
14 media, there are mathematical models out there. There are
15 quantitative models out there are qualitative models out
16 there. There is a lot of disagreement over which ones are
17 right, especially the qualitative models.

18 This is along the lines of saying, well, what
19 water there is in the system moves in small fractures or,
20 no, it doesn't, it is large fractures, or by surface tension
21 and the transport is across the fractures between matrices.
22 That is porous rocks on either side of the fracture.

23 Maybe both schools of thought might under certain
24 circumstances -- there might be some way of deciding that.
25 That hasn't proved out yet.

DAVbur

1 This is one of many topics that we are working on
2 at the University of Arizona, and there is a whole session
3 devoted to that topic, and everybody has his own ideas about
4 which mechanism dominated, and nobody can talk to anybody
5 else about their own point of view.

6 So there is no field data out there.

7 DR. PARKER: Within the NRC do you have the same
8 views on these topics like you have just heard?

9 MR. RANDALL: NRC is trying to figure out which
10 way to go. We are right at the stage now with our project
11 with Sandia, which has the responsibility for pulling these
12 models together. We are trying to decide which way do we
13 go, adopt this school of thought that the water moves along
14 the fractures or along the cross-fractures between matrices,
15 and it really needs some kind of definitive test to answer
16 the questions.

17 MR. COSTANZI: That is one of the research
18 projects that we have now underway looking at that
19 particular question. That is its aim. I hope it will be
20 successful in getting the answer.

21 MR. RANDALL: The next slide pertains to
22 transport of radionuclides.

23 (Slide.)

24 The major transport mechanism is flow, but along
25 with that is dispersion, and these are, I think, the

DAVbur 1 dominant transport mechanisms -- dispersion, geochemical
2 effects, and possibly matrix diffusion.

3 That is something the Swedes are depending on a
4 lot. It is also hard to measure in the field with the kind
5 of diffusion coefficients that are believable.

6 In the area of dispersion, it is generally
7 accepted that dispersion is an adequate description, far
8 away from the source of contamination in the porous medium.
9 The equivalent porous medium approximation holds up for
10 fractures. It is probably okay with fractures as well. If
11 the equivalent porous medium breaks down, it may not be a
12 good model at all.

13 Nearer the waste, near any source of
14 contamination, regardless of whether the medium is porous or
15 not, the regular model isn't very good. It is very
16 irregular, which suggests that the Vickian model just
17 doesn't work.

18 I don't know how important that is with respect
19 to repository performance.

20 Also, a fact that is left out of a lot of models
21 is the fact that the dispersion coefficient tends to grow a
22 distance from the contaminant source. We have looked into
23 that problem at the University of Arizona, and the model
24 predicts how dispersion coefficients grow based on
25 statistical analyses of flow parameters.

DAVbur

1 We are also going to have In Situ, Incorporated
2 in a new hydrology contract look at that question and look
3 at other models as well.

4 Geochemistry. I alluded to that problem somewhat
5 earlier. It is the distribution coefficient approach, the
6 decay heat approach, to measure the concentration ratio in
7 the laboratory, and I will plug it into my transport
8 equation in the field, and I will believe the results.

9 That is essentially how it works, and a lot of
10 people think it works pretty well. The numbers don't mean
11 anything, but the alternative is detailed phenomenological
12 code based on thermodynamics, modeling each of the
13 individual absorption mechanisms such as ion exchange.

14 That at this stage is a very unwieldy type of
15 model, and the data base isn't very complete. It is a very
16 hard data base to put together, so it is a good idea in
17 principle, but it has a lot of practical limitations.

18 We aren't doing too much about it right now. We
19 are depending on other organizations, such as NEA, to
20 provide us with information and with resources to attack the
21 problem.

22 Matrix diffusion. We are still trying to figure
23 out whether that really is a point that should be part of
24 the model. We are having In Situ, Incorporated do some
25 field tests to see if matrix diffusion can be measured in

DAVbur 1 the field and divide it separately from other phenomena and
2 see if it is possible to really stack up against the other
3 transport mechanisms.

4 DR. MARK: Did you mention a new hydrology
5 contractor?

6 You have had the University of Arizona for quite
7 a few years. Did you find a lower bidder?

8 MR. RANDALL: We found a lower bidder. The
9 Arizona contract ran out.

10 MR. COSTANZI: I might mention that that is a
11 real problem, although in the ideal situation where we don't
12 have the licensee -- in this case DOE -- competing for the
13 same resource because they themselves were limited to begin
14 with, contracting research by the competitive process is
15 fine. It guarantees the taxpayers get the most for their
16 money.

17 DR. MARK: No. It guarantees that he spends less
18 money. It doesn't guarantee that he gets better results.

19 MR. COSTANZI: We will presume that we are only
20 selecting competent contractors to begin with, but that is a
21 real difficulty in expertise, once dropped, because somebody
22 other than the University of Arizona is going to do it.
23 That expertise will be picked up by DOE, and because of the
24 conflict of interest considerations it is essentially lost
25 to the NRC for all time.

DAVbur

1 The NRC has a great deal of difficulty going back
2 again to contractors who have worked on DOE high level waste
3 projects because then they are in the position of developing
4 the technical base, which the NRC will review and used to
5 review for the submission which they originally worked
6 with.

7 So we have a problem. We are trying to find ways
8 around that problem.

9 DR. MOELLER: I think because of the time -- we
10 have used up the hour -- I would ask that you read the
11 conclusions and let's see if there are any additional
12 questions.

13 MR. RANDALL: My conclusion is that we still have
14 a ways to go. The research program has been overtaken by
15 events, and sooner or later we are going to have to put out
16 the best technical basis that we have to help the Division
17 of Waste Management make as informed a decision as possible
18 with the best possible models we can come up with.

19 DR. MOELLER: Okay. I think it is time we took a
20 break.

21 DR. MARK: Can I ask one final question?

22 Very early in this discussion, Mr. Costanzi
23 mentioned they were limited in funds and cut the work on
24 basalt in order to bring up the work on salt.

25 MR. COSTANZI: Unfortunately, we had planned to

DAVbur 1 continue to complete the work on basalt at the same time we
2 were bringing up the work on tuff and salt. I am afraid our
3 preliminary -- we have prematurely stopped the basalt work.

4 DR. MARK: That was exactly -- I thought at one
5 time you had asked for several number of millions in 1987
6 and were going to carry on basalt and bring the others up.
7 You are now afraid you may have to take a cut in that and
8 apply it mostly to basalt, but you are so far behind with
9 the other media --

10 MR. COSTANZI: 70 percent.

11 DR. MARK: How much is it going to take to finish
12 the work on basalt, or do you think it is at a stage where
13 it can now safely be turned off?

14 MR. COSTANZI: I think to reach the point where
15 we will not have clear questions on where to proceed next
16 until DOE comes along and site characterization is well
17 underway, that will be the next point when we review our
18 programs, would be --

19 DR. MARK: On basalt. And at that time you would
20 have acquired what you can on what you need or enough to go
21 on?

22 MR. COSTANZI: Looking from today, yes.

23 DR. MARK: You have answered the question. This
24 arises, of course, among some of the same people looking at
25 the question of forecasts.

DAVbur

1 DR. MOELLER: Max?

2 DR. CARBON: Along that line, you don't have
3 unlimited money. How do you prioritize? How do you decide
4 what is most important?

5 I know you went from basalt to salt, but in terms
6 of all the uncertainties.

7 MR. COSTANZI: Our research program is, quite
8 honestly, taking a gamble. The gamble is that in the basalt
9 we will have enough information that we will have pretty
10 good coverage generally of all the questions and that we
11 might be able to just pick up anything on a spot basis.

12 The tuff site is more likely to pay off in terms
13 of our research dollars than studying basalt, and hence over
14 the next -- beginning essentially in '87, the bulk of our
15 research will be on tuff, with salt almost at the same
16 level, about 60 percent of our tuff funding.

17 DR. CARBON: I see how you can decide that.
18 Within tuff, how then would you decide where to put your
19 money?

20 MR. COSTANZI: We realize now that it seems the
21 most difficult problem we have in tuff is the behavior of
22 groundwater and contaminant radionuclide transport in the
23 unsaturated zone, a two-phased flow. The measurement
24 techniques are going to be important to make transport
25 predictions, and we know how to implement them correctly

DAVbur 1 and what models can mathematically describe this.

2 These are the areas of greatest concern. That
3 has been the focus now.

4 The waste package, we are taking a lot from the
5 basalt.

6 DR. CARBON: Excuse me. That is your greatest
7 concern. What I am trying to understand is how you decide
8 that.

9 Is that your judgment, collective judgment?

10 MR. COSTANZI: It is the judgment of the staff,
11 the judgment of Research in this area. That is what we
12 know.

13 There is a lot of controversy. For example, in
14 the workshop we just had last week, we sort of dealt with
15 those questions, and a good measure of that is how much
16 agreement or disagreement there is. There were stimulating
17 discussions in these workshops. It is a pretty good
18 measure, as well, of course, as talking with people like
19 yourselves.

20 DR. CARBON: What I was trying to get a feel for
21 is discussion, judgment, or have you some particular
22 technique or process by where you compare things and say,
23 obviously, this one stands out?

24 MR. COSTANZI: It is, I guess, an unstructured
25 process. We are in the process of continual discussion

DAVbur 1 amongst the people who are working in the area, both within
2 the Division of Waste Management and the people on the
3 outside. They are continually asking questions of what is
4 important and how do you know this is important.

5 This workshop we are having at the end of this
6 month is just to identify what are the underlying
7 assumptions on all these models and descriptions and
8 qualitative events and what are going on the repositories.

9 How do people know if those assumptions are
10 correct, and what tests have been done? What experiments
11 have been done or have not been done, and what should be
12 done to test those assumptions, to make sure we do know what
13 we are talking about?

14 DR. CARBON: Let me also ask if these
15 assumptions -- if it makes any difference what these
16 assumptions are.

17 MR. COSTANZI: Absolutely.

18 DR. MOELLER: Let's take a break.

19 While we are in the break, I will ask, Nick, if
20 you couldn't talk to the subsequent speakers and see if we
21 perhaps can finish in an hour and 15 minutes or so.

22 Thank you.

23 (Recess.)
24
25

DAV/bc

1 DR. MOELLER: The meeting will resume. We are
2 altering our schedules or agenda's aspect. We will cover
3 the Low Level Program and the Alternatives to Shallow Land
4 Burial and the Natural Analogs. We are going to postpone
5 until a subsequent meeting the discussion of the
6 International High Level Waste and Low Level Waste Programs,
7 and the Cooperative Agreements.

8 I think that way we can finish at a reasonable
9 time.

10 Okay, Dick.

11 MR. COSTANZI: I just wanted to start off talking
12 about the alternatives, giving a bit of background of why
13 there are lots of researchers looking at alternatives to
14 conventional shallow land burial.

15 The political reality of the world right now is
16 that the States and the State Compacts are essentially being
17 driven to some sort of engineered enhancement of
18 alternatives to shallow land burial. Despite the fact that
19 shallow land burial of low level waste hasn't done anyone
20 any harm, the fact that we're learning things about how the
21 low level waste sites have performed differently from what
22 we expect them to perform in the first place has cast a pall
23 on the whole conventional way of disposing of these wastes.

24 I think perhaps some shoddy treatment of chemical
25 wastes in the environment has just added to this, and the

DAV/bc

1 public isn't really making the distinction between the two.

2 As a result, the States are going to be forced by
3 political considerations to go with some sort of engineering
4 to enhance, or as an alternative to shallow, conventional
5 shallow land burial.

6 The difficulty is that there is really no clear
7 articulation why or what the engineering is supposed to do
8 with many of these alternatives. It's just there to provide
9 some sort of confidence.

10 People apparently feel very good about concrete
11 for some reason, but what it's really going to do from a
12 regulatory or safety standpoint has not been clearly
13 articulated. As a result of the understanding of this
14 situation, representatives from a number of States --
15 Illinois, Pennsylvania, New York and Texas, for example
16 the Southern States Energy Board, the DOE, EPA and the NRC--
17 have kind of formed an ad hoc coordinating committee for low
18 level waste technology.

19 The idea is to try to disseminate information as
20 to what are alternatives? What are reasonable alternatives
21 or engineered enhancements to shallow land burial? What
22 they can do? What the state of the art is? What the state
23 of the engineering is? Whose doing what? And, hopefully,
24 provide some sort of a rational way of proceeding and
25 helping ultimately the states make their decisions as to

DAV/bc 1 what kind of an alternative low level waste facility, what
2 kind of engineering enhancements they want to go with.

3 (Slide.)

4 I might mention also that EPRI is involved in
5 that program as well. In fact, they are doing a research
6 project that Tim McCarkin, when he talks about our low level
7 waste alternative program that we have going with INEL, will
8 mention briefly.

9 DR. MOELLER: In other words, EPRI on their own
10 are exploring alternatives?

11 MR. COSTANZI: They're exploring the economics
12 and engineering feasibility of alternatives.

13 DR. MOELLER: Did you tell us roughly how much
14 money we're talking about?

15 MR. COSTANZI: I don't know offhand. Vern Rogers
16 of Rogers and Associates is doing it. They have come up
17 with a scheme for classifying these various alternatives in
18 terms of the functions of the various engineered
19 components. We have used that classification scheme as a
20 point of departure.

21 We estimate that, by using that and not having
22 our own contractor come up with a classification scheme
23 looking at alternatives as a first step, we probably could
24 save on the order of \$15,000-20,000. So at least it's that
25 much. I suspect the contract is on the order of

DAV/bc

1 100 to 150.

2 DR. CARBON: So the coordinating committee on
3 your proceeding slide will utilize the EPRI work?

4 MR. COSTANZI: As well as our work, as well as
5 work from DOE, from EPA, yes.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Does engineering alternatives
7 include volumetric reduction by any method whatsoever?

8 MR. COSTANZI: Not specifically. The volume
9 reduction techniques are something which has been
10 investigated again by EPRI as well as by NRC. That is a
11 given. That's one of the necessary assumptions that you
12 make looking at the performance of any low level waste
13 disposal. You assume the wastes have or have not been
14 volume-reduced.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Even burned.

16 MR. COSTANZI: Also.

17 What our current program is looking at, the first
18 program, Safety Assessment of Alternatives, that's what Tim
19 McCarkin will talk about. That's ongoing right now.

20 At the end of this fiscal year, in FY-87, we're
21 going to begin two other programs, developing siting
22 criteria for alternatives. The alternatives that we're
23 going to be looking at in the safety assessment and in the
24 development of design criteria, the safety assessment is
25 trying to focus on what are the safety implications of these

DAV/bc

1 engineered features? What are they really doing for you?
2 What happens when they don't do it for you?

3 The siting and design criteria are to make sure
4 that the sites are compatible with designs and vice-versa,
5 that you don't put the engineered low level waste disposal
6 facility in a place in which you can't handle it and it
7 won't work.

8 And what are the design criteria for those
9 features to have some confidence that they will go for you
10 what they are expected to do.

11 DR. MOELLER: I know this isn't in your realm,
12 but when staff wrote 10 CFR 61, they hoped that it was
13 universally worded so that any alternative would have been
14 covered. It's obvious here though, from what you're doing,
15 that there will be new information which may lead to a
16 rewrite of 10 CFR 61.

17 MR. COSTANZI: In terms of the performance
18 objectives of 10 CFR 61, those are universally applicable.
19 The Division of Waste Management has a study going on with
20 the Corps of Engineers to examine whether or not individual
21 criteria for alternatives in terms of design might be
22 appropriate.

23 That report has recently been published.

24 DR. MOELLER: What did it say, generally?

25 MR. COSTANZI: I'm afraid to speak on that. I

DAV/bc 1 don't want to give you inaccurate information. But I
2 believe there were some areas where they thought that
3 information could be given in any case.

4 The recent amendments to the Low Level Waste
5 Policy Act, which you asked me to comment on, provide that
6 the NRC has to, within two years, issue some guidance on
7 alternatives.

8 So this is a timely -- perhaps it's even a bit
9 late, but we are starting this now.

10 DR. MOELLER: To interrupt again on that, I think
11 the subcommittee should know that, although the ACRS has
12 said, you know, heavy on high level waste, we could well be
13 spending more time on low level waste over the next couple
14 of years than on high level waste, because things are really
15 happening.

16 MR. COSTANZI: I'd like Tim McCarkin to talk
17 about the safety assessment alternatives program we have
18 going at INEL.

19 DR. CARTER: Let me ask a question while we're
20 waiting. Did I understand the organization you've got on
21 your coordinating committee was a state orientation?

22 This is SSED?

23 MR. COSTANZI: SSED. We've been acting as the
24 chairman and coordinator of the committee. We're
25 principally chairing the group, keeping the minutes, setting

DAV/bc

1 up meetings. It's completely informal. It's kind of a
2 self-elected membership, but the information is disseminated
3 very widely.

4 DR. MOELLER: How frequently do they meet?

5 MR. COSTANZI: Quarterly.

6 DR. MOELLER: For a day?

7 MR. COSTANZI: A day, generally. It was formed
8 last May.

9 MR. MCCARKIN: Okay, the work currently funded in
10 the safety assessment of alternatives has two main
11 objectives. The first objective is to identify the
12 engineering features important to the safety of a particular
13 alternative. And try and get a handle on the ranking of
14 these features.

15 The second objective is to actually quantify the
16 consequences of these identified important features for each
17 of the alternatives.

18 (Slide.)

19 The contractor we chose to do that is the Idaho
20 National and Engineering Laboratory. We've got a two-year
21 project. The first year, which we're currently in, is
22 comprised of three tasks. The first task is a literature
23 review to gather as much design information and operational
24 experience on the five alternatives we're considering.

25 The five alternatives we are considering are:

DAV/bc

1 Above-ground fault; below ground fault and
2 earth-mounted concrete bunker; a mine cavity and augered
3 holes.

4 DR. MOELLER: An augered hole? What
5 specifically... is the waste in a concrete vault or
6 something in that?

7 MR. MCCARKIN: No, it would be...well --

8 DR. MOELLER: It's a deep hole?

9 MR. MCCARKIN: It's less than 30 feet.

10 DR. STEINDLER: Less than 30 feet or meters?

11 MR. MCCARKIN: Feet.

12 For each alternative, you obviously can add a
13 little more engineering. So, for a particular alternative,
14 there will be a baseline alternative and then, depending on
15 how the safety assessment goes, you may say, okay, we would
16 like to add a concrete liner, or maybe a tile base or
17 something to that feature which will bring its performance
18 up X-relative figures of merit.

19 DR. MOELLER: A mine cavity. How deep are we
20 talking about there?

21 MR. MCCARKIN: That there is no real depth that's
22 envisioned as appropriate. Now, in terms of the literature
23 review, if they find out certain things, okay, if the cavity
24 is, say, in the saturated zone, you have these types of
25 failures. Say, if you bored into the side of a mountain,

DAV/bc

1 which could conceivably be looked on as a mine cavity.

2 MR. COSTANZI: I think, two examples of mine
3 cavities for the disposal of low level waste, one is in
4 Sweden. I'm not sure of the exact location but it's
5 essentially underneath the North Sea. The access to it is
6 on land, or the Baltic rather.

7 The other one has not yet been decided but it's
8 in Switzerland.

9 DR. PARKER: Germany, too.

10 MR. COSTANZI: We're not looking in terms of mine
11 cavities. We're not looking at anything which is medium
12 specific.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: The cavity and the augered holes,
14 I presume, don't have liners. Is that right?

15 MR. MCCARKIN: Yes, that's correct. However, the
16 one thing that I'll get to a little later, that's the
17 baseline definition of that particular alternative. For a
18 mine cavity, I assume a liner probably would not be
19 included. But for an augered hole, they may say, yes, we'll
20 do the assessment with the baseline things.

21 However, if we add a liner, would we increase the
22 safety on that particular alternative X-amount.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: So would those two types of
24 alternatives critically depend upon the nature of a medium
25 into which they're bored? You're not going to do it in a

DAV/bc

1 swamp?

2 MR. MCCARKIN: Yes, that's correct.

3 MR. COSTANZI: There are some baseline criteria.

4 MR. MCCARKIN: We are assuming the site
5 suitability requirements of pipe 61 are adhered to.6 DR. ORTH: What constitutes the difference
7 between an augered hole and a central ditch other than one
8 is square and one is round? I don't understand.9 MR. KATHREN: You use a backhoe for the trench.
10 (Laughter.)11 DR. MOELLER: I'm with Martin. If you were
12 talking about a 30-meter augered hole, then it means
13 something. But if it's just a shallow hole, there's no
14 difference.15 DR. STEINDLER: A DOE study on a very similar
16 thing stated, I believe, 30 meters for the augered hole.17 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't this a definition of the
18 presumed mobility through the cavity wall? Isn't there a
19 degree of that whatever you do?

20 MR. COSTANZI: Sure.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: So I should think a consideration
22 should be to define that.23 MR. COSTANZI: That's indeed what they're talking
24 about.

25 DR. FOSTER: Do your mine cavities include

DAV/bc

1 existing mines that have been abandoned?

2 MR. COSTANZI: I don't think they're looking at
3 any specific mine as such.

4 MR. MCCARKIN: We're interested in looking at why
5 does it work? Why does someone want to choose an above-
6 grade engineered vault? What features there make it a
7 viable alternative? Of those features, which ones are the
8 most important? Which ones do I not want to fail?

9 It's that type of thinking. And can I add the
10 additional engineering feature to what alternative that
11 would make it a lot safer?

12 MR. EBERSOLE: In any case, if you do everything,
13 can it be monitored so that you can fix it if it doesn't
14 work, unlike the high level waste business?

15 MR. COSTANZI: The question of monitoring is not
16 going to be addressed by this particular contract.
17 Monitoring for performance during the operational period and
18 monitoring during the operational period to collect data so
19 that you can eventually close the thing, I suspect, is the
20 subject of a program which we're developing now, which we
21 will start funding late this fiscal year or in FY-87.

22 DR. CARPON: Presumably, deep ocean disposal is
23 ruled out. Is that because of political or engineering
24 considerations?

25 MR. COSTANZI: It's primarily political. In any

DAV/bc

1 case, NRC does not have the authorization. It's DOE.

2 DR. MOELLER: Maybe you should push for it. Go
3 ahead.

4 MR. MCCARKIN: The second task is identifying the
5 design features that cause a particular alternative to be
6 different than shallow land burial. And then identifying
7 the enhancement or detriment that that particular design
8 feature offers to the overall system.

9 Thirdly, we then go to a ranking of the design
10 features in terms of their contribution to the system
11 performance. That's the first year's funding.

12 The second year, we will then go and actually
13 quantify the risks and benefits of the proposal. This
14 ranking here will be done on a more qualitative and possibly
15 some simple calculations. It won't be a real quantitative
16 study.

17 DR. CARTER: Let me ask you a question about the
18 number there. It seems to me, several years ago, when EPA
19 was looking at alternatives in the process of developing the
20 criteria for low level waste disposal, didn't they have
21 seven or eight possible alternatives?

22 I just wondered how this list compares with
23 theirs.

24 MR. COSTANZI: This is included in their list.

25 DR. CARTER: Weren't there some additional ones?

DAV/bc 1 I guess the question was: why are you excluding them?

2 MR. COSTANZI: We haven't, really. These really
3 turn out to be kind of a baseline set. The other ones are
4 variations. Essentially, all those alternatives that people
5 are seriously considering in the literature can be broken
6 down into one of these five in terms of the schematic
7 engineering concept.

8 DR. CARTER: Particularly when you have
9 variations on each of them.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: What's the difference between a
11 vault and a bunker?

12 MR. MCCARKIN: For the most part, the concrete
13 bunker was put in that as part of the trench design for low
14 level waste disposal as one of the larger low level waste
15 disposal sites and one that has at least now operational
16 experience, to some of the alternatives.

17 But, you're right, you can make some of these by
18 adding the appropriate engineering design. You can make
19 look exactly the same.
20
21
22
23
24
25

DAVbw

1 DR. CARTER: Jesse, there's a simplistic answer
2 to that question:

3 Bunkers keep things out; vaults keep things in.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: I've heard that a bunker was to
5 keep people out and a vault was to keep things in.

6 But anyway, it's all concrete.

7 MR. MC CARTIN: Yes.

8 DR. ORTH: Among the various states that have
9 come in and talked about things like that, have they
10 expressed themselves, any preferences, or made any
11 selections already?

12 MR. MC CARTIN: Not that I'm aware of.

13 DR. MOELLER: I guess you could say, though, the
14 states are certainly trending away from shallow land
15 burial. They don't like that. And they're hoping to find
16 something else that they like better.

17 DR. ORTH: I was just wondering from the
18 standpoint, if there were a couple of these things that
19 nobody is interested in anyway --

20 MR. MC CARTIN: They were selected initially with
21 the idea that all of these were reasonable alternatives
22 and/or were being used.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't water the agent of mobility
24 in every case? Wouldn't there be some sense in saying they
25 need to consider wet versus dry storage?

DAVbw

1

MR. MC CARTIN: That certainly is a factor for an

2

aboveground vault.

3

MR. EBERSOLE: Does it have roof on it?

4

MR. MC CARTIN: Yes.

5

MR. EBERSOLE: What about the others?

6

DR. MOELLER: Dick, you had a question too.

7

MR. MC CARTIN: If we can go to one more slide,

8

and if you --

9

DR. MOELLER: Right. Let's see what Dick Foster

10

has and then move on.

11

DR. FOSTER: Since this is a research study of

12

alternatives, do you specify a particular waste package

13

that says the curie content is going to be such-and-such at

14

such-and-such a concentration, and the next matrix is going

15

to be so-and-so, and it's got to last for so many years?

16

MR. MC CARTIN: We go with the waste form

17

characteristics in 161.

18

MR. COSTANZI: 161 requires it in terms of both

19

stability and the form of the waste and also the content.

20

There are also a number of technical positions which Waste

21

Management has reached on stability. We are presuming that

22

those are being followed, in terms of the wastes themselves,

23

the classification.

24

DR. FOSTER: It would be no worse than that.

25

You're not making any sample package here. That's somewhat

DAVbw

1 different from that.

2 MR. COSTANZI: No. We're talking about waste.

3 DR. STEINDLER: We're not considering anything
4 beyond Class C?

5 MR. COSTANZI: Not in this particular study.
6 That is not to say that we aren't aware of the problem. The
7 Department of Energy has a rather extensive program, looking
8 at what they call greater confinement, dealing with their
9 own above Class C wastes.

10 The question of alternatives for Class A, B and C
11 wastes right now is on hold, because you can't do everything
12 at once. We will, as need rises, turn our attention to
13 above Class C, but so far, that's been handled on an ad hoc
14 basis, and in fact, is being handled on an ad hoc basis.

15 DR. STEINDLER: My other question, if I may,
16 ultimately this is to be a procedure that would involve the
17 commercial sector, I assume, which is driven to a very large
18 extent by economics.

19 At what point do you intend to factor in the role
20 of economics in determining if the things you've studied
21 are, in fact, sensible for acceptance by some customer?

22 MR. COSTANZI: That's where this coordinating
23 committee is coming in very handily. Actually, on both
24 these questions on above Class 3, we're getting information
25 on DOE's research from that.

DAVbw

1 Also, the second part of the Rogers & Associates
2 engineering study, funded by EPRI, is going to look at the
3 economics of the various alternatives.

4 DR. STEINDLER: And those alternatives include
5 the ones you're looking at here?

6 MR. COSTANZI: Absolutely. We're using the same
7 logic, the same classification sequence.

8 DR. STEINDLER: And those alternatives include
9 the ones you're looking at here?

10 MR. COSTANZI: Absolutely. We're using the same
11 logic, the same classification sequence.

12 DR. MOELLER: We also need to know the comparison
13 of the costs here to shallow land burial, not if it's
14 acceptable, but just to know whether this is triple or how
15 much more.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. COSTANZI: Rogers & Associates identified
18 four elements of any of these alternatives that are common
19 to all in one form or another and what the functions are of
20 each of those elements. From that, you can construct
21 essentially all these alternatives people are talking
22 about. We're going to be using that to do your economic
23 assessment. We're going to be using this as a basis for our
24 safety assessment.

25 The two programs, hopefully, are trying to mesh,

DAVbw

1 even to the point where we're trying to come out with
2 kindred reports at about the same time.

3 So when you read the report from EPRI and the
4 report from NRC Research, you can balance the picture of
5 what's going on and what the safety and what the engineering
6 and what the economic aspects are.

7 DR. STEINDLER: The final study of DOE is in its
8 draft form, and it should be issued within the next six
9 months, if you believe that kind of schedule. Have you had
10 a chance to have a look to see what they're doing and how it
11 relates to the kind of thing you're doing?

12 MR. COSTANZI: We have not seen the draft of the
13 study; however, Mike Baranca from DOE in Idaho is
14 essentially responsible for that program, and he has related
15 to us through the coordinating committee what's going on,
16 what sorts of things they are dealing with and what will be
17 in the report, and I believe the next meeting of this
18 coordinating committee is going to be in April out in
19 Idaho. And at that point, I think that's on the agenda, and
20 we'll find out what the results are.

21 MR. MC CARTIN: The only thing I'd like to add to
22 this slot is that in terms of the structure, if you add a
23 modifier to that, above grade, below grade, you can
24 essentially, as Nick suggested, construct any alternative
25 you want.

DAVbw

1 DR. MOELLER: In each of these now the fill is
2 what you, in essence, put around the package and the
3 container, I understand, and the structure. What is the
4 structure?

5 MR. MC CARTIN: The structure would be the walls
6 and, say, the below-ground vault. And you can see, in terms
7 of an alternative, you can have the structure and fill, both
8 adding, assuring stability, to a particular alternative, and
9 thereby, the structural component for an alternative, in
10 terms of stability isn't as critical, because it has a
11 backup in the fill. Those are the type of things we're
12 trying to pull out of this study for a alternative, one of
13 the important components.

14 MR. COSTANZI: I might mention that conventional
15 shallow land burial is also covered under this scheme.

16 DR. MARK: Shallow land burial can be made safe
17 enough and the cost impact numbers, which I hope you never
18 have to develop, will all be negative. This engineering
19 will cost more.

20 MR. COSTANZI: We have repeatedly in discussions
21 with this coordinating committee emphasized that any way you
22 want to dispose of low level waste -- shallow land burial or
23 one of these alternatives -- you can make it as safe as you
24 want, depending on how much you want to spend. So what
25 we're trying to do here is identify what are the features

DAVbw

1 which you're relying on, what are the consequences of
2 failure of these features?

3 We're not trying to say that you ought to spend
4 money to make it a bit safer, but rather, if in the case of
5 a vault, which is something that we'll take just frequently
6 as a structure, where all the structural support is within
7 the walls and within the floor, no inside fill, the
8 consequences of a failure of that structure are greater than
9 the consequences of the failure of a vault filled with
10 concrete, because you might have differential subsidence and
11 cracking that might rip open the waste package and have a
12 different consequence.

13 The point is, all we're trying to look at is,
14 what are you relying on in this alternative to make it safe
15 and how reliable is it, and how much money do you have to
16 spend to make it reliable?

17 Then the states can choose what they want to do.
18 They can select whether they're a compact or an agreement
19 state, whether they're to be licenses. The compact states
20 will license ours. An agreement state will license somebody
21 else, or NRC will license it. The choice will be made by
22 them. Tell them what they're getting for the money. And
23 what are you buying in terms of safety.

24 DR. STEINDLER: In the absence of a clear
25 statement for the technical purpose, how do you determine

DAVbw

1 whether or not you're looking in the right direction, if you
2 don't know what the problem is you're trying to solve?

3 The assessment might be interesting, but it might
4 not be.

5 MR. COSTANZI: What we're trying to do is say
6 that, given these alternatives, what are they doing? How
7 are they going to work? Work means contain the
8 radionuclides. Are you really getting what you think you're
9 getting?

10 For example, relying on the concrete for
11 containment is probably erroneous. Concrete is very
12 porous. It also cracks and shrinks, which is not good for
13 containment. You need a liner.

14 It's that sort of thing we're trying to bring
15 out.

16 DR. MARK: Be careful you don't blow a hole in
17 all our reactor containments with that statement.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. COSTANZI: I was thinking concrete, more like
20 their subway tunnels. For example, the subway tunnels, the
21 escalator at Dupont Circle down to the surface, you can see
22 cracks all through that. We have to do something more than
23 that, in order to use it as a structural containment.

24 MR. MC CARTIN: Having identified the
25 alternatives and the components, we need a way to assess

DAVbw

1 the system performance.

2 (Slide.)

3 The way INEL decided to get at the system
4 performance was to look at the performance objectives in
5 Part 61 for their protection of the general population, the
6 stability of the disposal site after closure, protection of
7 individuals from inadvertent intrusion and protection of
8 individuals during operations.

9 And as I mentioned a little bit before, the
10 additional assumptions were site suitability requirements of
11 Part 61 were met and the waste form characteristics are in
12 compliance with Part 61 That was to focus the study on the
13 engineering components.

14 MR. COSTANZI: I'd like to interject a point
15 here. The last point, Item 4, protection of individuals
16 during operations. One of the things that the states have
17 been talking about is having some sort of retrievability
18 option for the low-level waste. A number of these
19 alternatives alone will require increased handling of
20 waste. A retrievability option will probably magnify that
21 many times over. Consequently, there may be some serious
22 implications for occupational exposures in dealing with the
23 disposal of low level waste in some alternative other than
24 shallow land burial.

25 In the recent amendments to the Low Level Waste

DAVbw

1 Policy Act require the NRC to provide guidance and
2 alternatives within two years. We have estimated that we're
3 going to require some increased funding in the next two
4 years.

5 The Office of Research is looking at that very
6 question of occupational exposure in the form of
7 alternatives to shallow land burial.

8 DR. CARTER: What's the reason for the interest
9 in retrievability?

10 MR. COSTANZI: People are scared.

11 DR. CARTER: What's generated that?

12 MR. COSTANZI: I suspect people don't -- it seems
13 to be a feeling on the part of the members of the state
14 legislatures that they want to be able to go back in and
15 correct mistakes if something goes wrong. They don't want
16 the waste going out of their control. They don't want any
17 Love Canals, especially with radioactive wastes.

18 It's an honest worry, perhaps not technically
19 active, but certainly honest.

20 DR. MARK: Site suitability. Sites were thought
21 of for shallow land burial in Part 61.

22 Is then a performance term rather than
23 geological?

24 MR. COSTANZI: Yes.

25 (Slide.)

DAVbw

1 MR. MC CARTIN: With these performance objectives
2 in mind, INEL identified five consequences of component
3 failure:

4 direct radiation exposure;
5 release to the atmosphere;
6 release to the surface or groundwater;
7 repair or maintenance required; and
8 exposure of an intruder.

9 DR. MOELLER: How does the fourth one fit in?
10 You mean something fails, so you have to go back and repair
11 it?

12 MR. MC CARTIN: Right.

13 DR. MOELLER: I didn't see how that fits in with
14 the other end of this grouping.

15 MR. MC CARTIN: The intent of Part 61 is that
16 they do not want any long-term maintenance, so they had to
17 go back and fix those.

18 MR. KATHREN: I'm a little confused, which is not
19 too uncommon.

20 Go back to your performance objectives.
21 You have:
22 protection of the general public from releases of
23 radioactivity;
24 stability of the disposal site after closure.
25 And you say as the difference, one is an

DAVbw

1 immediate sort of thing and the other one is a future sort
2 of thing.

3 Is it just the time's the only difference?

4 MR. COSTANZI: Those are separate requirements in
5 Part 61.

6 MR. KATHREN: I understand that, but how do
7 you interpret those?

8 As time being the only difference?

9 MR. COSTANZI: The first one begins with the
10 operational period and extends essentially till the wastes
11 are gone.

12 The second one, of course, is just after closure,
13 but it's a separate requirement in Part 61 as an insurance
14 policy.

15 MR. KATHREN: I'm trying to understand in my own
16 mind how the impact of the slide you just took off,
17 shouldn't there be twos along with those ones in items 1, 2
18 and 3?

19 MR. COSTANZI: No, the reason is, you can have
20 the loss of stability at the site, disposal facility,
21 without having disposal.

22 For example, when you have loss of stability, you
23 have loss of stability as a performance objective, but there
24 hasn't been any exposure so far.

25 DR. MOELLER: Back on your occupational exposure,

DAVbw

1 as I recall, almost any data you look at, in terms of the
2 annual doses to workers at a burial site are very high,
3 relatively speaking.

4 MR. COSTANZI: Yes.

5 DR. CARTER: There's just very few of them.

6 DR. MOELLER: That's correct. They're a low
7 number, but high exposures.

8 MR. COSTANZI: With increased handling, they
9 could -- they could be substantial.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

DAVbur

1 DR. MOELLER: And this intruder, is that a
2 consequence of the component failure?

3 An intruder just intrudes. They can intrude into
4 a site where nothing has failed.

5 MR. MC CARTIN: If someone wants to get in, they
6 will indeed get in.

7 MR. COSTANZI: Class C wastes are buried in a
8 configuration which protects against the inadvertent
9 intruder. What we are looking at in this case, will the
10 disposal system maintain that capability?

11 Maybe something just has to be designed in.

12 (Slide.)

13 MR. MC CARTIN: With that in mind, the failure
14 mechanism analysis will for each design component identify
15 failure mechanisms, and as I mentioned before, this is going
16 to be primarily operational experience at some of the
17 foreign low level waste sites that are alternatives and some
18 simple calculations.

19 Once the failure mechanisms are identified, they
20 will categorize them on how they may be mitigated, maybe
21 adding an extra six inches of concrete to a particular
22 wall. Maybe that eliminates a particular failure
23 mechanism.

24 You have site selection, operations. Then,
25 thirdly, we will have design enhancements.

DAVbur

1 Let's say they look at 18 alternatives. Its
2 overall system, of course, is not that good. However, if we
3 add this one design feature, we can bring its figure of
4 merit, if you will, up significantly.

5 They will tend to address some of those
6 questions, and as you saw the four different components we
7 had, you might want to add fill to this particular
8 alternative, or you might want to add a high tech container,
9 these type of things, and that should close out the first
10 year's funding.

11 DR. MOELLER: Roughly, this was a one person-year
12 effort, the first year, and two people the second. So you
13 are talking 100,000 or so?

14 MR. MC CARTIN: About.

15 DR. MOELLER: Are there questions or comments on
16 this?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. MOELLER: Personally, I am delighted to see
19 it. It is a very important piece of work you are doing.

20 DR. CARTER: The only comment I have got is a
21 philosophical one. I think we have sort of almost, from
22 what I am hearing, come full cycle, sort of, from the AEC
23 back in the old days. We know what is best and this is what
24 we are going to do, and now what I hear to some extent, we
25 are almost being driven by public fear and this sort of

DAVbur 1 thing rather than on the basis of some scientific and
2 technical information and common sense. I hope that is not
3 true.

4 MR. COSTANZI: I think the reality of it is that
5 NRC isn't going to license or provide information to the
6 agreement states.

7 What we are trying to do is to make sure that
8 what does get licensed -- we are not going to dispose of the
9 waste. Somebody else is, the licensee -- but that it gets
10 done in a way that will make sense.

11 Obviously, people are turning away from shallow
12 land burial. So we can't ignore it.

13 So it is really incumbent upon us to make sure
14 that that is as sensible a choice as can be done, and the
15 only way we are trying to do that is to provide information
16 to people who are going to be making that choice, primarily
17 the states with whom we have compacts, pointing out to them
18 what they are getting for their money.

19 If they choose to throw their money away, that is
20 their choice. But at least they will have been able to make
21 their own decision. Hopefully, it will be a reasonable
22 decision.

23 DR. CARTER: You mean when they throw their money
24 away, not if?

25 MR. COSTANZI: I hope it won't be quite that

DAVbur 1 bad.

2 One of the advantages of containment is that you
3 can usually assess what is going on with engineering a lot
4 more easily, with a lot greater confidence than you can with
5 the natural world, natural systems.

6 Ultimately, you are going to have to also address
7 the question of what happens when the containment fails, the
8 vault cracks, or whatever, which is another aspect of the
9 research, so that you can make some prediction and
10 comments.

11 But at least during that initial period, the
12 wastes are being disposed of and you can come to the
13 question of, well, can I walk away with it, the engineering
14 facility, and that kind of an assessment.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: In answer to that question, when
16 it cracks, doesn't that really close the problem?

17 MR. COSTANZI: The question of fixing it, it may
18 be possible and maybe not.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: But I think that is a critical
20 point. If it is not fixable, then you are in a different
21 problem.

22 So the first criterion, is it fixable?

23 DR. MOELLER: Do you have that as part of your
24 criterion?

25 MR. COSTANZI: What we have is part of our

DAVbur 1 research. Beginning, as I say, late this year and early in
2 FY '87, we will be looking at the question of how do you
3 determine whether or not the thing is cracked before you see
4 any radionuclide migration.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Why would you want to do that?

6 MR. COSTANZI: Radionuclide migration from low
7 level waste sites, trenches essentially, has been pretty
8 much haphazard.

9 A case in point, Sheffield.

10 There was a tritium pool at Sheffield that was
11 discovered by accident. There wasn't really a systematic
12 look for it. People were drilling some wells, and they
13 found it.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: But you are going to be
15 systematic?

16 MR. COSTANZI: It would be nice if we could start
17 being systematic, especially if it is an alternative, before
18 anything starts to migrate. So at the time of closure, we
19 have some positive indication that the concrete vault is
20 still intact, that it hasn't cracked.

21 That is going to make you a lot more confident
22 that you have closed the thing up than having to say, gee,
23 we have been monitoring 50 feet away from the bunker in the
24 vault and we haven't seen any nuclides yet. We have got a
25 way of making the statement. Had this bunker cracked, I

DAVbur

1 would have already seen it now with a higher percentage of
2 confidence.

3 Whether you can actually make that sort of
4 statement or not is one of the things we are going to try
5 and find out. There are ways of making those kinds of
6 positive statements.

7 DR. CARTER: Well, you have got to ask other
8 questions. If you have a tritium pool at Sheffield, is that
9 necessarily bad in itself. It might sound bad.

10 MR. COSTANZI: It is far worse because you didn't
11 know it was going to be there in the first place.

12 DR. CARTER: In terms of exposures or potential
13 exposures, I would argue with you that it is a minuscule
14 program.

15 MR. COSTANZI: I won't argue with you on that,
16 but what I will say is because that was predicted to be
17 there before it is worse in terms of confidence in disposal
18 technology.

19 DR. CARTER: That means their ego was abused,
20 that is all.

21 MR. COSTANZI: Not necessarily ego abused, but
22 public confidence in what you are doing.

23 If you can say in 30 years after I close this
24 facility up I expect to see a plume going off in this
25 direction at this concentration and no more and don't worry

DAVbur 1 about it because it is not going to be a health problem and
2 in 30 years you see that, nobody is going to be surprised.
3 Nobody is going to be alarmed.

4 But if you didn't say that and 30 years later,
5 monitoring, you find it, then there is going to be a
6 surprise and people get alarmed. That is what we are trying
7 to avoid.

8 DR. MOELLER: Max?

9 DR. CARBON: I am glad to see you and NRC
10 participating on this coordinating committee. I guess I
11 have a little bit of a problem in seeing why the INEL had a
12 two man-year with NRC.

13 Why didn't DOE?

14 MR. COSTANZI: DOE is not really -- it has been
15 very reluctant to get into the area of alternatives to
16 shallow land burial. I won't try and hazard a guess as to
17 why that is, but essentially the fact of the matter is NRC
18 is the only game in town.

19 DR. CARBON: It is not NRC's responsibility.

20 MR. COSTANZI: NRC does have the responsibility
21 to provide the information to the states, and the amendments
22 to the Low Level Waste Policy Act make that explicit.

23 DR. CARBON: Providing the information to the
24 states is fine, but does it have the responsibility to
25 provide the information on the quantification of risks from

DAVbur 1 the various alternatives?

2 MR. COSTANZI: I think to provide information on
3 alternatives that what one needs to do to make that
4 information meaningful is to give people who will be using
5 it some idea of what the benefits derived from this
6 alternative are in terms of the confidence that it is going
7 to work.

8 That is what it is going to deal with. We are
9 not going to look at the costs.

10 DR. MOELLER: Again, if NRC is licensing these
11 facilities, I would like to know as an adviser to NRC
12 whether they are licensing the facility, the types of
13 facilities they are licensing. I want to know whether they
14 are the best.

15 DR. CARBON: We don't do that with reactors.

16 DR. MOELLER: We certainly, though, compare the
17 risks of different types, and I don't think we conclude that
18 a BWR or PWR can be operated unless it met our goals, and if
19 all of them meet the goal equally, fine.

20 DR. CARBON: But it seems to me this is
21 different. It is obviously true that you don't do
22 Westinghouse versus GE, but we don't compare with another
23 and say here are the benefits.

24 MR. COSTANZI: What we are trying to do is not
25 identify what the benefits are in the sense is one safer

DAVbur 1 than the other. What we are trying to do is say if you buy
2 a BWR here is the safety problems you have to worry about;
3 if you buy a PWR here is the list of safety problems you
4 have to worry about; here is what you are relying on for
5 safety. What are the important safety systems?

6 DR. CARBON: We really don't do that with
7 reactors. The utility comes in and we say, yes, this
8 reactor is safe. We don't say it is not safe.

9 MR. COSTANZI: But you see, we already have that
10 information. We already know from our experience in
11 licensing these plants what are the important safety
12 features of the various plants and the various designs and
13 the designs that have changed. We know how to compare that
14 with past experience, past designs to make sure that we
15 always in every case have picked out what is really
16 important.

17 The states, who will probably be doing the bulk
18 of the licensing, do not have that, and certainly the
19 alternatives, we have no experience at all.

20 So that is what we are trying to do, is develop
21 essentially, artificially if you will, the basis of
22 licensing experience which doesn't exist by doing the
23 studies.

24 DR. CARBON: If the NRC is charged by law with
25 doing it, fine. But if they are not charged with doing

DAVbur 1 this, I don't think this is the NRC's responsibility.

2 MR. COSTANZI: The law specifically says that we
3 are to provide all available guidance to the states in two
4 years.

5 DR. MOELLER: I find -- and I fully understand
6 your comments, Max -- I find them interesting, though,
7 because I have for months now compared how the ACRS works on
8 a nuclear power plant versus how they view high level
9 waste.

10 Now, if I were a promoter and people would listen
11 to me, you know, make some assumptions, I would set up
12 different facilities to do separate effects tests on the
13 high level waste repository. I would build a loft. I would
14 spend a billion dollars, build a loft facility, a
15 demonstration repository that the NRC would operate, and
16 test different modes and different backfills, and so forth,
17 and get integral data out of it.

18 I would have Sandia doing -- the mistake we make
19 in high level waste is we don't call it the MARCH code, the
20 MELCOR code, and all these things. We would have Sandia
21 doing the source term and the corrosion of the container.
22 We would have the next person, Argonne, doing the disturbed
23 zone and Brookhaven doing the undisturbed zone, someone else
24 doing the codes for here and another group for liquid and
25 another group for vegetation, and we would have another

DAVbur 1 group, a multi-million per year, doing the integration of
2 all of the codes to be sure they interface.

3 There is no difference here. Why don't we do
4 this? You did that in the nuclear power plants.

5 We just missed the boat. We don't think big
6 enough.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. CARBON: I think I am aiming at something
9 else, though. To me, the low level waste danger is quite
10 different than NRC's high level waste.

11 In the high level area you would say, yes, this
12 is safe enough or it does or doesn't meet all the
13 requirements, it does or does not meet EPA standards. That
14 is what you are doing with high level waste.

15 This in the low level waste is a design effort.
16 It is quite different, and again if that is what Congress
17 has said to NRC to do, okay.

18 MR. COSTANZI: I agree there is some qualitative
19 difference.

20 DR. CARBON: Quantitative.

21 MR. COSTANZI: In terms of quality, we are doing
22 the problem differently in low level than high level waste.
23 We are providing much more design sort of information and
24 guidance.

25 But again, the reason is we started down this

DAVbur 1 road because we can see that there wasn't really anybody
2 else to do it and consistently telling the Commission and
3 being directed by the Commission to do this sort of work, to
4 provide this sort of guidance to the states in light of the
5 legislation. They told us to do it.

6 DR. CARBON: To do this kind of study?

7 MR. COSTANZI: I believe this is consistent,
8 honestly, yes.

9 DR. MOELLER: Mel, then Carson.

10 DR. CARTER: I agree. I have got a little bit of
11 a problem, Max, with what you are saying. I understand the
12 theory of it, but I think in the background in low level
13 waste this was very prominent. It did not have any advocate
14 in the federal government. It just grew like topsy with
15 very little planning or technical input in the process.

16 This to some extent created the problem that sort
17 of permeates the whole atmosphere, but on the other hand, in
18 the high level wastes, the roles are pretty well spelled
19 out. You have the regulator. You have got somebody else to
20 enforce the regulations. You have got somebody pushing the
21 technology.

22 In this case you do not have that. So unless NRC
23 and EPA fund this kind of thing I don't know who is going to
24 do it, certainly not DOE.

25 DR. CARBON: I am not sure either, but when we

DAVbur 1 go back next week with our budget hats on and say, gee, the
2 NRC research budget has been cut, I say to myself, fiscal
3 year '87, here is a \$200,000 man-year effort. It is not all
4 that big.

5 DR. MARK: \$200,000 is going to look appreciable
6 next year.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. MARK: You said some things that I felt very
9 good about. You will explain to the states what you buy for
10 the extra cost. Either of them would be licensable. You
11 have more confidence when you do it this way.

12 Now, that I think sounds just fine. What I don't
13 like is on this last slide, where it is referred to
14 subsequent cost-benefit analyses. I hope the NRC is
15 determined, bound, and succeeds in keeping its hands
16 completely clear of that garbage.

17 MR. COSTANZI: That is what EPRI will do.

18 DR. MARK: The states can do it if they feel like
19 it.

20 MR. COSTANZI: Yes. But our discussions with
21 EPRI -- that is what they ought to do.

22 DR. MARK: There is no reason why NRC should make
23 a cost-benefit and say a \$1000 man-rem, 10 to the minus 7th,
24 at a distance of 50 yards.

25 DR. MOELLER: Martin?

DAVbur

1 DR. STEINDLER: My comment is particularly in
2 terms of a tight budget. The management of this problem
3 strikes me as backwards, if at all sensible.

4 A comment was made that you are driven by the
5 concern raised by the public at large because they are not
6 interested in having new low level waste sites started up,
7 et cetera, et cetera.

8 There was also a comment made -- I think it was
9 perfectly accurate -- that there are no technical bases for
10 the concerns. Yet we dive ahead in a particular area with
11 some rather questionable long-term benefits, or at least not
12 well-defined, on the naive assumption that the answers that
13 we will get out of the INEL study, and heaven knows what
14 else, in fact will do the job that was advertised to be the
15 source of the problem; namely, alleviate the public fear.

16 I see no way -- if I interpret the public fear
17 correctly, I see no way in which what is coming out of Idaho
18 is going to do this job.

19 I also see no way in which the aid to the states
20 that these three documents might possibly give -- and I am
21 not sure they will -- are going to solve that same problem.

22 What I guess I am saying is that there is no
23 doubt that there is a low level waste disposal problem, as
24 related to the nuclear community by the public at large
25 either by the Congress or, in fact, by the intervenors or

DAVbur 1 heaven knows who else.

2 We have got a lot of flack, but in the absence of
3 some reasonable relationship between research results and
4 the solving of that problem, I think 400,000 bucks or
5 whatever it is going to cost by the time we are done are
6 going to be of questionable value.

7 And that is particularly irritating -- if that is
8 the right term -- at a time when the budget has gone to
9 hell, and, as Carson correctly says, that kind of money is
10 going to represent a nontrivial fraction of a dwindling
11 resource.

12 I guess from the standpoint of managing the
13 research program, if that is an issue which we are looking
14 at -- and I assume it is -- I find the planning process to
15 be at least not very clear if I want to be charitable.

16 That is the only comment I have.

17 DR. MOELLER: I think I agree with you, in the
18 sense that this effort alone is not going to solve the
19 problem or answer the state's questions or provide them what
20 they want.

21 I guess the place where I am in favor -- or one
22 of the reasons I am in favor of an effort like this is that
23 I have not been personally satisfied with any shallow land
24 burial facility that exists.

25 DR. STEINDLER: What has been the source of your

DAVbur 1 dissatisfaction, because they don't meet the 10 CFR 61?

2 DR. MOELLER: That may be it.

3 I am told that the Barnwell site is a pretty good
4 site. I have never seen it. But certainly Sheffield, Maxey
5 Flats have just been miserable -- you know, mistakes.

6 DR. CARTER: But for a whole variety of
7 reasons -- poor selection, operation.

8 DR. MOELLER: But I guess I still need to be
9 shown that shallow land burial is the way to go. I don't
10 think that has been shown. I am willing to listen.

11 MR. PARRY: Dade, excuse me. I think I have
12 mentioned to you -- I have mentioned to the committee and
13 the subcommittee in general that I am planning to put out a
14 summary of the three active sites in terms of their
15 operational techniques and a study on high integrity
16 containers.

17 It is my personal opinion that high integrity
18 containers may be a more cost effective technique to ensure
19 the safety of shallow land burial than of going to highly
20 engineered concrete monolithic structures.

21 DR. STEINDLER: Jack, the impression that you are
22 leaving by that statement is that safety is a major issue
23 with the technical community.

24 MR. PARRY: Than perceived public safety.

25 DR. STEINDLER: Is that the place where the

DAVbur 1 public gets all bent out of shape?

2 MR. PARRY: That is my impression based on what I
3 hear when I go up to Congress and listen to the people talk
4 up there.

5 DR. STEINDLER: As Mel says, if there is a plume
6 coming out of Sheffield, the safety issue may be absolutely
7 trivial. As long as you have used the words "plume" and
8 "tritium" in the newspaper article, all hell breaks loose.

9 DR. CARTER: Well, Jack, I don't know what your
10 conclusion will be. Certainly mine, based on some
11 familiarity with the present sites, the Dade site has been
12 closed down for some pretty good reasons. On the other
13 hand, the three that are still in operation are technically
14 sound and have very few problems.

15 Nevada has had some problems, but that doesn't
16 have anything to do with the technical quality of the
17 particular site.

18 MR. PARRY: I would agree with you in your
19 conclusion. From what I have read so far on the operational
20 techniques, it is being handled pretty rigorously, and I
21 have talked with our staff, too, in the Low Level Branch in
22 the Division of Waste Management.

23 DR. CARBON: I think Marty expresses very well
24 the points, along with Mr. Carter.

25 DR. MOELLER: Where do we stand?

DAVbur

1 MR. COSTANZI: I think we are finished with the
2 alternatives to low level waste.

3 What is your pleasure?

4 DR. MOELLER: How long will the natural analogs
5 take?

6 DR. MARK: It will take him 10 minutes.

7 MR. COSTANZI: I guess probably about half an
8 hour.

9 We can always return.

10 DR. MOELLER: I think the subcommittee is
11 probably pretty well washed out for today.

12 DR. MARK: Leached out.

13 DR. MOELLER: Why don't we say that will give us
14 something to think about for next time?

15 We do have a long agenda tomorrow. I think the
16 first thing I am going to have to do is ask people to be
17 brief.

18 DR. CARBON: Would you like for some of us not to
19 come?

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. MERRILL: I hate to do this to you, but I am
22 going to give you a quick quiz tomorrow. It is an open
23 book, but the book is about a half inch thick.

24 What I have done is reproduced 10 CFR 20 out
25 of the Federal Register and done you a favor by indexing it

DAVbur 1 so you can find stuff in it.

2 I am sorry I wasn't able to get it done sooner,
3 but I got that material and a couple of other handouts that
4 related to 10 CFR 20. If you want to take a look at it
5 tonight, I will hand it out now so you will have it.

6 DR. MOELLER: All right.

7 With that, let me thank all of our speakers
8 today, and, Nick, you for bearing with us late into the
9 afternoon, some two hours or more beyond what we had
10 scheduled.

11 We will resume then in the morning.

12 (Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m., the subcommittee was
13 recessed, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., Thursday, January 16,
14 1986.)

CERTIFICATE OF OFFICIAL REPORTER

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

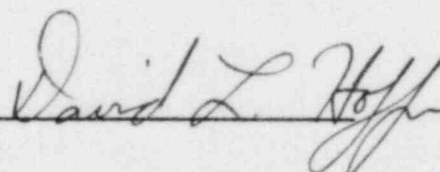
SUBCOMMITTEE ON WASTE MANAGEMENT AND
SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR RADIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

DOCKET NO.:

PLACE: WASHINGTON, D. C.

DATE: WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 15, 1986

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(sig) 

(TYPED)

David L. Hoffman

Official Reporter

Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc.
Reporter's Affiliation

SUBCHAPTER F—RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAMS

PART 191—ENVIRONMENTAL RADIATION PROTECTION STANDARDS FOR MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL, HIGH-LEVEL AND TRANSURANIC RADIOACTIVE WASTES

Subpart A—Environmental Standards for Management and Storage

Sec.

- 191.01 Applicability.
- 191.02 Definitions.
- 191.03 Standards.
- 191.04 Alternative standards.
- 191.05 Effective date.

Subpart B—Environmental Standards for Disposal

- 191.11 Applicability.
- 191.12 Definitions.
- 191.13 Containment requirements.
- 191.14 Assurance requirements.
- 191.15 Individual protection requirements.
- 191.16 Ground water protection requirements.
- 191.17 Alternative provisions for disposal.
- 191.18 Effective date.

Appendix A Table for Subpart B Appendix B Guidance for Implementation of Subpart B

Authority: The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970; and the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982.

Subpart A—Environmental Standards for Management and Storage

§ 191.01 Applicability.

This Subpart applies to:

(a) Radiation doses received by members of the public as a result of the management (except for transportation) and storage of spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes at any facility regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or by Agreement States, to the extent that such management and storage operations are not subject to the provisions of Part 190 of title 40; and

(b) Radiation doses received by members of the public as a result of the management and storage of spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic wastes at any disposal facility that is operated by the Department of Energy and that is not regulated by the Commission or by Agreement States.

§ 191.02 Definitions.

Unless otherwise indicated in this Subpart, all terms shall have the same meaning as in Subpart A of Part 190.

(a) "Agency" means the Environmental Protection Agency.

(b) "Administrator" means the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(c) "Commission" means the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(d) "Department" means the Department of Energy.

(e) "NWPA" means the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97-425).

(f) "Agreement State" means any State with which the Commission or the Atomic Energy Commission has entered into an effective agreement under subsection 274b of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 919).

(g) "Spent nuclear fuel" means fuel that has been withdrawn from a nuclear reactor following irradiation, the constituent elements of which have not been separated by reprocessing.

(h) "High-level radioactive waste," as used in this Part, means high-level radioactive waste as defined in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97-425).

(i) "Transuranic radioactive waste," as used in this Part, means waste containing more than 100 nanocuries of alpha-emitting transuranic isotopes, with half-lives greater than twenty years, per gram of waste, except for: (1) High-level radioactive wastes; (2) wastes that the Department has determined, with the concurrence of the Administrator, do not need the degree of isolation required by this Part; or (3) wastes that the Commission has approved for disposal on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 10 CFR Part 61.

(j) "Radioactive waste," as used in this Part, means the high-level and transuranic radioactive waste covered by this Part.

(k) "Storage" means retention of spent nuclear fuel or radioactive wastes with the intent and capability to readily retrieve such fuel or waste for subsequent use, processing, or disposal.

(l) "Disposal" means permanent isolation of spent nuclear fuel or radioactive waste from the accessible environment with no intent of recovery, whether or not such isolation permits the recovery of such fuel or waste. For example, disposal of waste in a mined geologic repository occurs when all of the shafts to the repository are backfilled and sealed.

(m) "Management" means any activity, operation, or process (except for transportation) conducted to prepare spent nuclear fuel or radioactive waste for storage or disposal, or the activities associated with placing such fuel or waste in a disposal system.

(n) "Site" means an area contained within the boundary of a location under the effective control of persons possessing or using spent nuclear fuel or radioactive waste that are involved in

any activity, operation, or process covered by this Subpart.

(o) "General environment" means the total terrestrial, atmospheric, and aquatic environments outside sites within which any activity, operation, or process associated with the management and storage of spent nuclear fuel or radioactive waste is conducted.

(p) "Member of the public" means any individual except during the time when that individual is a worker engaged in any activity, operation, or process that is covered by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

(q) "Critical organ" means the most exposed human organ or tissue exclusive of the integumentary system (skin) and the cornea.

§ 191.03 Standards.

(a) Management and storage of spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes at all facilities regulated by the Commission or by Agreement States shall be conducted in such a manner as to provide reasonable assurance that the combined annual dose equivalent to any member of the public in the general environment resulting from: (1) Discharges of radioactive material and direct radiation from such management and storage and (2) all operations covered by Part 190; shall not exceed 25 millirems to the whole body, 75 millirems to the thyroid, and 25 millirems to any other critical organ.

(b) Management and storage of spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes at all facilities for the disposal of such fuel or waste that are operated by the Department and that are not regulated by the Commission or Agreement States shall be conducted in such a manner as to provide reasonable assurance that the combined annual dose equivalent to any member of the public in the general environment resulting from discharges of radioactive material and direct radiation from such management and storage shall not exceed 25 millirems to the whole body and 75 millirems to any critical organ.

§ 191.04 Alternative standards.

(a) The Administrator may issue alternative standards from those standards established in 191.03(b) for waste management and storage activities at facilities that are not regulated by the Commission or Agreement States if, upon review of an application for such alternative standards:

(1) The Administrator determines that such alternative standards will prevent

any member of the public from receiving a continuous exposure of more than 100 millirems per year dose equivalent and an infrequent exposure of more than 500 millirems dose equivalent in a year from all sources, excluding natural background and medical procedures; and

(2) The Administrator promptly makes a matter of public record the degree to which continued operation of the facility is expected to result in levels in excess of the standards specified in 191.03(b).

(b) An application for alternative standards shall be submitted as soon as possible after the Department determines that continued operation of a facility will exceed the levels specified in 191.03(b) and shall include all information necessary for the Administrator to make the determinations called for in 191.04(a).

(c) Requests for alternative standards shall be submitted to the Administrator, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street, SW., Washington, DC 20460.

§ 191.05 Effective date.

The standards in this Subpart shall be effective on November 18, 1985.

Subpart B—Environmental Standards for Disposal

§ 191.11 Applicability.

(a) This Subpart applies to:

(1) Radioactive materials released into the accessible environment as a result of the disposal of spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes;

(2) Radiation doses received by members of the public as a result of such disposal; and

(3) Radioactive contamination of certain sources of ground water in the vicinity of disposal systems for such fuel or wastes.

(b) However, this Subpart does not apply to disposal directly into the oceans or ocean sediments. This Subpart also does not apply to wastes disposed of before the effective date of this rule.

§ 191.12 Definitions.

Unless otherwise indicated in this Subpart, all terms shall have the same meaning as in Subpart A of this Part.

(a) "Disposal system" means any combination of engineered and natural barriers that isolate spent nuclear fuel or radioactive waste after disposal.

(b) "Waste," as used in this Subpart, means any spent nuclear fuel or radioactive waste isolated in a disposal system.

(c) "Waste form" means the materials comprising the radioactive components of waste and any encapsulating or stabilizing matrix.

(d) "Barrier" means any material or structure that prevents or substantially delays movement of water or radionuclides toward the accessible environment. For example, a barrier may be a geologic structure, a canister, a waste form with physical and chemical characteristics that significantly decrease the mobility of radionuclides, or a material placed over and around waste, provided that the material or structure substantially delays movement of water or radionuclides.

(e) "Passive institutional control" means: (1) Permanent markers placed at a disposal site, (2) public records and archives, (3) government ownership and regulations regarding land or resource use, and (4) other methods of preserving knowledge about the location, design, and contents of a disposal system.

(f) "Active institutional control" means: (1) Controlling access to a disposal site by any means other than passive institutional controls; (2) performing maintenance operations or remedial actions at a site, (3) controlling or cleaning up releases from a site, or (4) monitoring parameters related to disposal system performance.

(g) "Controlled area" means: (1) A surface location, to be identified by passive institutional controls, that encompasses no more than 100 square kilometers and extends horizontally no more than five kilometers in any direction from the outer boundary of the original location of the radioactive wastes in a disposal system; and (2) the subsurface underlying such a surface location.

(h) "Ground water" means water below the land surface in a zone of saturation.

(i) "Aquifer" means an underground geological formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that is capable of yielding a significant amount of water to a well or spring.

(j) "Lithosphere" means the solid part of the Earth below the surface, including any ground water contained within it.

(k) "Accessible environment" means: (1) The atmosphere; (2) land surfaces; (3) surface waters; (4) oceans; and (5) all of the lithosphere that is beyond the controlled area.

(l) "Transmissivity" means the hydraulic conductivity integrated over the saturated thickness of an underground formation. The transmissivity of a series of formations is the sum of the individual

transmissivities of each formation comprising the series.

(m) "Community water system" means a system for the provision to the public of piped water for human consumption, if such system has at least 15 service connections used by year-round residents or regularly serves at least 25 year-round residents.

(n) "Significant source of ground water," as used in this Part, means: (1) An aquifer that: (i) is saturated with water having less than 10,000 milligrams per liter of total dissolved solids; (ii) is within 2,500 feet of the land surface; (iii) has a transmissivity greater than 200 gallons per day per foot, provided that any formation or part of a formation included within the source of ground water has a hydraulic conductivity greater than 2 gallons per day per square foot; and (iv) is capable of continuously yielding at least 10,000 gallons per day to a pumped or flowing well for a period of at least a year; or (2) an aquifer that provides the primary source of water for a community water system as of the effective date of this Subpart.

(o) "Special source of ground water," as used in this Part, means those Class I ground waters identified in accordance with the Agency's Ground-Water Protection Strategy published in August 1984 that: (1) Are within the controlled area encompassing a disposal system or are less than five kilometers beyond the controlled area; (2) are supplying drinking water for thousands of persons as of the date that the Department chooses a location within that area for detailed characterization as a potential site for a disposal system (e.g., in accordance with Section 112(b)(1)(B) of the NWPA); and (3) are irreplaceable in that no reasonable alternative source of drinking water is available to that population.

(p) "Undisturbed performance" means the predicted behavior of a disposal system, including consideration of the uncertainties in predicted behavior, if the disposal system is not disrupted by human intrusion or the occurrence of unlikely natural events.

(q) "Performance assessment" means an analysis that: (1) Identifies the processes and events that might affect the disposal system; (2) examines the effects of these processes and events on the performance of the disposal system; and (3) estimates the cumulative releases of radionuclides, considering the associated uncertainties, caused by all significant processes and events. These estimates shall be incorporated into an overall probability distribution of cumulative release to the extent practicable.

(r) "Heavy metal" means all uranium, plutonium, or thorium placed into a nuclear reactor.

(s) "Implementing agency," as used in this Subpart, means the Commission for spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic wastes to be disposed of in facilities licensed by the Commission in accordance with the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 and the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, and it means the Department for all other radioactive wastes covered by this Part.

§ 191.13 Containment requirements.

(a) Disposal systems for spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes shall be designed to provide a reasonable expectation, based upon performance assessments, that the cumulative releases of radionuclides to the accessible environment for 10,000 years after disposal from all significant processes and events that may affect the disposal system shall:

(1) Have a likelihood of less than one chance in 10 of exceeding the quantities calculated according to Table 1 (Appendix A); and

(2) Have a likelihood of less than one chance in 1,000 of exceeding ten times the quantities calculated according to Table 1 (Appendix A).

(b) Performance assessments need not provide complete assurance that the requirements of 191.13(a) will be met. Because of the long time period involved and the nature of the events and processes of interest, there will inevitably be substantial uncertainties in projecting disposal system performance. Proof of the future performance of a disposal system is not to be had in the ordinary sense of the word in situations that deal with much shorter time frames. Instead, what is required is a reasonable expectation, on the basis of the record before the implementing agency, that compliance with 191.13 (a) will be achieved.

§ 191.14 Assurance requirements.

To provide the confidence needed for long-term compliance with the requirements of 191.13, disposal of spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic wastes shall be conducted in accordance with the following provisions, except that these provisions do not apply to facilities regulated by the Commission (see 10 CFR Part 60 for comparable provisions applicable to facilities regulated by the Commission):

(a) Active institutional controls over disposal sites should be maintained for as long a period of time as is practicable after disposal; however, performance assessments that assess isolation of the wastes from the accessible environment

shall not consider any contributions from active institutional controls for more than 100 years after disposal.

(b) Disposal systems shall be monitored after disposal to detect substantial and detrimental deviations from expected performance. This monitoring shall be done with techniques that do not jeopardize the isolation of the wastes and shall be conducted until there are no significant concerns to be addressed by further monitoring.

(c) Disposal sites shall be designated by the most permanent markers, records, and other passive institutional controls practicable to indicate the dangers of the wastes and their location.

(d) Disposal systems shall use different types of barriers to isolate the wastes from the accessible environment. Both engineered and natural barriers shall be included.

(e) Places where there has been mining for resources, or where there is a reasonable expectation of exploration for scarce or easily accessible resources, or where there is a significant concentration of any material that is not widely available from other sources, should be avoided in selecting disposal sites. Resources to be considered shall include minerals, petroleum or natural gas, valuable geologic formations, and ground waters that are either irreplaceable because there is no reasonable alternative source of drinking water available for substantial populations or that are vital to the preservation of unique and sensitive ecosystems. Such places shall not be used for disposal of the wastes covered by this Part unless the favorable characteristics of such places compensate for their greater likelihood of being disturbed in the future.

(f) Disposal systems shall be selected so that removal of most of the wastes is not precluded for a reasonable period of time after disposal.

§ 191.15 Individual protection requirements.

Disposal systems for spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes shall be designed to provide a reasonable expectation that, for 1,000 years after disposal, undisturbed performance of the disposal system shall not cause the annual dose equivalent from the disposal system to any member of the public in the accessible environment to exceed 25 millirems to the whole body or 75 millirems to any critical organ. All potential pathways (associated with undisturbed performance) from the disposal system to people shall be

considered, including the assumption that individuals consume 2 liters per day of drinking water from any significant source of ground water outside of the controlled area.

§ 191.16 Ground water protection requirements.

(a) Disposal systems for spent nuclear fuel or high-level or transuranic radioactive wastes shall be designed to provide a reasonable expectation that, for 1,000 years after disposal, undisturbed performance of the disposal system shall not cause the radionuclide concentrations averaged over any year in water withdrawn from any portion of a special source of ground water to exceed:

(1) 5 picocuries per liter of radium-226 and radium-228;

(2) 15 picocuries per liter of alpha-emitting radionuclides (including radium-226 and radium-228 but excluding radon); or

(3) The combined concentrations of radionuclides that emit either beta or gamma radiation that would produce an annual dose equivalent to the total body or any internal organ greater than 4 millirems per year if an individual consumed 2 liters per day of drinking water from such a source of ground water.

(b) If any of the average annual radionuclide concentrations existing in a special source of ground water before construction of the disposal system already exceed the limits in 191.16(a), the disposal system shall be designed to provide a reasonable expectation that, for 1,000 years after disposal, undisturbed performance of the disposal system shall not increase the existing average annual radionuclide concentrations in water withdrawn from that special source of ground water by more than the limits established in 191.16(a).

§ 191.17 Alternative provisions for disposal.

The Administrator may, by rule, substitute for any of the provisions of Subpart B alternative provisions chosen after:

(a) The alternative provisions have been proposed for public comment in the Federal Register together with information describing the costs, risks, and benefits of disposal in accordance with the alternative provisions and the reasons why compliance with the existing provisions of Subpart B appears inappropriate;

(b) A public comment period of at least 90 days has been completed, during which an opportunity for public hearings in affected areas of the country has been provided; and

(c) The public comments received have been fully considered in developing the final version of such alternative provisions.

§ 191.18 Effective date.

The standards in this Subpart shall be effective on September 19, 1985.

Appendix A—Table for Subpart B

TABLE 1.—RELEASE LIMITS FOR CONTAINMENT REQUIREMENTS

(Cumulative releases to the accessible environment for 10,000 years after disposal)

Radionuclide	Release limit per 1,000 MTHM or other unit of waste (see notes) (curies)
Americium-241 or -243	100
Carbon-14	100
Cesium-136 or -137	1,000
Iodine-129	100
Neptunium-237	100
Plutonium-238, -239, -240, or -242	100
Radium-226	100
Strontium-90	1,000
Technetium-99	10,000
Thorium-230 or -232	10
Tin-126	1,000
Uranium-233, -234, -235, -236, or -238	100
Any other alpha-emitting radionuclide with a half-life greater than 20 years	100
Any other radionuclide with a half-life greater than 20 years that does not emit alpha particles	1,000

Application of Table 1

Note 1: Units of Waste. The Release Limits in Table 1 apply to the amount of wastes in any one of the following:

(a) An amount of spent nuclear fuel containing 1,000 metric tons of heavy metal (MTHM) exposed to a burnup between 25,000 megawatt-days per metric ton of heavy metal (MWd/MTHM) and 40,000 MWd/MTHM;

(b) The high-level radioactive wastes generated from reprocessing each 1,000 MTHM exposed to a burnup between 25,000 MWd/MTHM and 40,000 MWd/MTHM;

(c) Each 100,000,000 curies of gamma or beta-emitting radionuclides with half-lives greater than 20 years but less than 100 years (for use as discussed in Note 5 or with materials that are identified by the Commission as high-level radioactive waste in accordance with part B of the definition of high-level waste in the NAWPA);

(d) Each 1,000,000 curies of other radionuclides (i.e., gamma or beta-emitters with half-lives greater than 100 years or any alpha-emitters with half-lives greater than 20 years) (for use as discussed in Note 5 or with materials that are identified by the

Commission as high-level radioactive waste in accordance with part B of the definition of high-level waste in the NAWPA); or

(e) An amount of transuranic (TRU) wastes containing one million curies of alpha-emitting transuranic radionuclides with half-lives greater than 20 years.

Note 2: Release Limits for Specific Disposal Systems. To develop Release Limits for a particular disposal system, the quantities in Table 1 shall be adjusted for the amount of waste included in the disposal system compared to the various units of waste defined in Note 1. For example:

(a) If a particular disposal system contained the high-level wastes from 50,000 MTHM, the Release Limits for that system would be the quantities in Table 1 multiplied by 50 (50,000 MTHM divided by 1,000 MTHM).

(b) If a particular disposal system contained three million curies of alpha-emitting transuranic wastes, the Release Limits for that system would be the quantities in Table 1 multiplied by three (three million curies divided by one million curies).

(c) If a particular disposal system contained both the high-level wastes from 50,000 MTHM and 5 million curies of alpha-emitting transuranic wastes, the Release Limits for that system would be the quantities in Table 1 multiplied by 55:

$$\frac{50,000 \text{ MTHM}}{1,000 \text{ MTHM}} + \frac{5,000,000 \text{ curies TRU}}{1,000,000 \text{ curies TRU}} = 55$$

Note 3: Adjustments for Reactor Fuels with Different Burnup. For disposal systems containing reactor fuels (or the high-level wastes from reactor fuels) exposed to an average burnup of less than 25,000 MWd/MTHM or greater than 40,000 MWd/MTHM, the units of waste defined in (a) and (b) of Note 1 shall be adjusted. The unit shall be multiplied by the ratio of 30,000 MWd/MTHM divided by the fuel's actual average burnup, except that a value of 5,000 MWd/MTHM may be used when the average fuel burnup is below 5,000 MWd/MTHM and a value of 100,000 MWd/MTHM shall be used when the average fuel burnup is above 100,000 MWd/MTHM. This adjusted unit of waste shall then be used in determining the Release Limits for the disposal system.

For example, if a particular disposal system contained only high-level wastes with an average burnup of 3,000 MWd/MTHM, the unit of waste for that disposal system would be:

$$1,000 \text{ MTHM} \times \frac{(30,000)}{(3,000)} = 6,000 \text{ MTHM}$$

If that disposal system contained the high-level wastes from 60,000 MTHM (with an average burnup of 3,000 MWd/MTHM), then

the Release Limits for that system would be the quantities in Table 1 multiplied by ten:

$$\frac{60,000 \text{ MTHM}}{6,000 \text{ MTHM}} = 10$$

which is the same as:

$$\frac{60,000 \text{ MTHM}}{1,000 \text{ MTHM}} \times \frac{(5,000 \text{ MWD/MTHM})}{(30,000 \text{ MWD/MTHM})} = 10$$

Note 4: Treatment of Fractionated High-Level Wastes. In some cases, a high-level waste stream from reprocessing spent nuclear fuel may have been (or will be) separated into two or more high-level waste components destined for different disposal systems. In such cases, the implementing agency may allocate the Release Limit multiplier (based upon the original MTHM and the average fuel burnup of the high-level waste stream) among the various disposal systems as it chooses, provided that the total Release Limit multiplier used for that waste stream at all of its disposal systems may not exceed the Release Limit multiplier that would be used if the entire waste stream were disposed of in one disposal system.

Note 5: Treatment of Wastes with Poorly Known Burnups or Original MTHM. In some cases, the records associated with particular high-level waste streams may not be adequate to accurately determine the original metric tons of heavy metal in the reactor fuel that created the waste, or to determine the average burnup that the fuel was exposed to. If the uncertainties are such that the original amount of heavy metal or the average fuel burnup for particular high-level waste streams cannot be quantified, the units of waste derived from (a) and (b) of Note 1 shall no longer be used. Instead, the units of waste defined in (c) and (d) of Note 1 shall be used for such high-level waste streams. If the uncertainties in such information allow a range of values to be associated with the original amount of heavy metal or the average fuel burnup, then the calculations described in previous Notes will be conducted using the values that result in the smallest Release Limits, except that the Release Limits need not be smaller than those that would be calculated using the units of waste defined in (c) and (d) of Note 1.

Note 6: Uses of Release Limits to Determine Compliance with 191.13 Once release limits for a particular disposal system have been determined in accordance with Notes 1 through 5, these release limits shall be used to determine compliance with the requirements of 191.13 as follows. In cases where a mixture of radionuclides is projected to be released to the accessible environment, the limiting values shall be determined as follows: For each radionuclide in the mixture, determine the ratio between the cumulative release quantity projected over 10,000 years and the limit for that radionuclide as determined from Table 1 and Notes 1 through 5. The sum of such ratios for all the radionuclides in the mixture may not exceed one with regard to 191.13(a)(1) and may not exceed ten with regard to 191.13(a)(2).

For example, if radionuclides A, B, and C are projected to be released in amounts Q_A , Q_B , and Q_C , and if the applicable Release Limits are RL_A , RL_B , and RL_C , then the cumulative releases over 10,000 years shall be limited so that the following relationship exists:

$$\frac{Q_A}{RL_A} + \frac{Q_B}{RL_B} + \frac{Q_C}{RL_C} < 1$$

Appendix B—Guidance for Implementation of Subpart B

[Note: The supplemental information in this appendix is not an integral part of 40 CFR Part 191. Therefore, the implementing agencies are not bound to follow this guidance. However, it is included because it describes the Agency's assumptions regarding the implementation of Subpart B. This appendix will appear in the Code of Federal Regulations.]

The Agency believes that the implementing agencies must determine compliance with §§ 191.13, 191.15, and 191.16 of Subpart B by evaluating long-term predictions of disposal system performance. Determining compliance with § 191.13 will also involve predicting the likelihood of events and processes that may disturb the disposal system. In making these various predictions, it will be appropriate for the implementing agencies to make use of rather complex computational models, analytical theories, and prevalent expert judgment relevant to the numerical predictions. Substantial uncertainties are likely to be encountered in making these predictions. In fact, sole reliance on these numerical predictions to determine compliance may not be appropriate; the implementing agencies may choose to supplement such predictions with qualitative judgments as well. Because the procedures for determining compliance with Subpart B have not been formulated and tested yet, this appendix to the rule indicates the Agency's assumptions regarding certain issues that may arise when implementing §§ 191.13, 191.15, and 191.16. Most of this guidance applies to any type of disposal system for the wastes covered by this rule. However, several sections apply only to disposal in mined geologic repositories and would be inappropriate for other types of disposal systems.

Consideration of Total Disposal System. When predicting disposal system performance, the Agency assumes that reasonable projections of the protection expected from all of the engineered and natural barriers of a disposal system will be considered. Portions of the disposal system should not be disregarded, even if projected performance is uncertain, except for portions of the system that make negligible contributions to the overall isolation provided by the disposal system.

Scope of Performance Assessments. Section 191.13 requires the implementing agencies to evaluate compliance through performance assessments as defined in § 191.12(q). The Agency assumes that such performance assessments need not consider

categories of events or processes that are estimated to have less than one chance in 10,000 of occurring over 10,000 years. Furthermore, the performance assessments need not evaluate in detail the releases from all events and processes estimated to have a greater likelihood of occurrence. Some of these events and processes may be omitted from the performance assessments if there is a reasonable expectation that the remaining probability distribution of cumulative releases would not be significantly changed by such omissions.

Compliance with Section 191.13. The Agency assumes that, whenever practicable, the implementing agency will assemble all of the results of the performance assessments to determine compliance with § 191.13 into a "complementary cumulative distribution function" that indicates the probability of exceeding various levels of cumulative release. When the uncertainties in parameters are considered in a performance assessment, the effects of the uncertainties considered can be incorporated into a single such distribution function for each disposal system considered. The Agency assumes that a disposal system can be considered to be in compliance with § 191.13 if this single distribution function meets the requirements of § 191.13(a).

Compliance with Sections 191.15 and 191.16. When the uncertainties in undisturbed performance of a disposal system are considered, the implementing agencies need not require that a very large percentage of the range of estimated radiation exposures or radionuclide concentrations fall below limits established in §§ 191.15 and 191.16, respectively. The Agency assumes that compliance can be determined based upon "best estimate" predictions (e.g., the mean or the median of the appropriate distribution, whichever is higher).

Institutional Controls. To comply with § 191.14(a), the implementing agency will assume that some of the active institutional controls prevent or reduce radionuclide releases for more than 100 years after disposal. However, the Federal Government is committed to retaining ownership of all disposal sites for spent nuclear fuel and high-level and transuranic radioactive wastes and will establish appropriate markers and records, consistent with § 191.14(c). The Agency assumes that, as long as such passive institutional controls endure and are understood, they: (1) can be effective in deterring systematic or persistent exploitation of these disposal sites; and (2) can reduce the likelihood of inadvertent, intermittent human intrusion to a degree to be determined by the implementing agency. However, the Agency believes that passive institutional controls can never be assumed to eliminate the chance of inadvertent and intermittent human intrusion into these disposal sites.

Consideration of Inadvertent Human Intrusion into Geologic Repositories. The most speculative potential disruptions of a mined geologic repository are those associated with inadvertent human intrusion. Some types of intrusion would have virtually no effect on a repository's containment of

waste. On the other hand, it is possible to conceive of intrusions (involving widespread societal loss of knowledge regarding radioactive wastes) that could result in major disruptions that no reasonable repository selection or design precautions could alleviate. The Agency believes that the most productive consideration of inadvertent intrusion concerns those realistic possibilities that may be usefully mitigated by repository design, site selection, or use of passive controls (although passive institutional controls should not be assumed to completely rule out the possibility of intrusion). Therefore, inadvertent and intermittent intrusion by exploratory drilling for resources (other than any provided by the disposal system itself) can be the most severe intrusion scenario assumed by the implementing agencies. Furthermore, the implementing agencies can assume that

passive institutional controls or the intruders' own exploratory procedures are adequate for the intruders to soon detect, or be warned of, the incompatibility of the area with their activities.

Frequency and Severity of Inadvertent Human Intrusion into Geologic Repositories. The implementing agencies should consider the effects of each particular disposal system's site, design, and passive institutional controls in judging the likelihood and consequences of such inadvertent exploratory drilling. However, the Agency assumes that the likelihood of such inadvertent and intermittent drilling need not be taken to be greater than 30 boreholes per square kilometer of repository area per 10,000 years for geologic repositories in proximity to sedimentary rock formations, or more than 3 boreholes per square kilometer per 10,000 years for repositories in other geologic

formations. Furthermore, the Agency assumes that the consequences of such inadvertent drilling need not be assumed to be more severe than: (1) Direct release to the land surface of all the ground water in the repository horizon that would promptly flow through the newly created borehole to the surface due to natural lithostatic pressure—or (if pumping would be required to raise water to the surface) release of 200 cubic meters of ground water pumped to the surface if that much water is readily available to be pumped; and (2) creation of a ground water flow path with a permeability typical of a borehole filled by the soil or gravel that would normally settle into an open hole over time—not the permeability of a carefully sealed borehole.

[FR Doc. 85-20331 Filed 9-18-85; 8:15 am]
BILLING CODE 6640-50-46

RULEMAKING TO CONFORM PART 60
TO THE EPA HIGH-LEVEL WASTE STANDARDS

Daniel J. Fehringer

January 15, 1986

PURPOSES OF THE PROPOSED RULEMAKING

- 1) MAINTAIN CONSISTENCY BETWEEN PART 60 AND THE EPA STANDARDS AS DIRECTED BY SECTION 121 OF THE NUCLEAR WASTE POLICY ACT OF 1982.
- 2) CARRY OUT THE COMMITMENTS MADE IN SECY-85-272 REGARDING EPA'S "ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS."
- 3) SIMPLIFY THE HIGH-LEVEL WASTE REGULATORY STRUCTURE.
 - COMBINE REPOSITORY REQUIREMENTS IN ONE DOCUMENT.
 - ELIMINATE DUPLICATIVE WORDING.

TYPES OF CHANGES

- 1) APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE EPA STANDARDS ARE BEING INCORPORATED DIRECTLY INTO PART 60.
- 2) SOME EPA TERMS ARE BEING CHANGED TO EXISTING PART 60 WORDING.
- 3) SOME REVISIONS TO PART 60 DEFINITIONS FOR CONSISTENCY WITH EPA DEFINITIONS.
- 4) SOME CHANGES FROM SECY-85-272.
- 5) NO SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE EXISTING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES OF PART 60.

SPECIFIC CHANGES

CONTROLLED AREA

~~"Controlled area" means a surface location, to be marked by suitable monuments, extending horizontally no more than 10 kilometers in any direction from the outer boundary of the underground facility, and the underlying subsurface, which area has been committed to use as a geologic repository and from which incompatible activities would be restricted following permanent closure.~~ means: (1) a surface location, to be identified by passive institutional controls, that encompasses no more than 100 square kilometers and extends horizontally no more than five kilometers in any direction from the outer boundary of the underground facility, and (2) the subsurface underlying such a surface location.

PROPOSED WORDING IS IDENTICAL TO EPA'S EXCEPT THAT "UNDERGROUND FACILITY" REPLACES "ORIGINAL LOCATION OF THE RADIOACTIVE WASTES IN A DISPOSAL SYSTEM."

OTHER DEFINITIONS

SEVEN NEW DEFINITIONS ARE PROPOSED -- WORDING IS TAKEN VERBATIM FROM THE EPA STANDARDS.

- ACTIVE INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL
- COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM
- PASSIVE INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL
- SIGNIFICANT SOURCE OF GROUND WATER
- SPECIAL SOURCE OF GROUND WATER
- TRANSMISSIVITY
- URANIUM FUEL CYCLE

USE OF "PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS"

PARAGRAPH 60.21(c)(1)(ii)(C) IS REVISED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

(C) An evaluation of the performance of the proposed geologic repository for the period after permanent closure, assuming anticipated processes and events, giving the rates and quantities of releases of radionuclides to the accessible environment as a function of time; and a similar evaluation which assumes the occurrence of unanticipated processes and events. In making such evaluations, estimated values shall be incorporated into an overall probability distribution of cumulative release to the extent practicable.

THIS PARAGRAPH INCORPORATES THE SUBSTANCE OF EPA'S DEFINITION OF "PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT" AND OF EPA'S REQUIREMENT TO USE PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS TO EVALUATE COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARDS.

REASONABLE ASSURANCE

PARAGRAPH 60.101(a)(2) NOW DESCRIBES THE COMMISSION'S INTERPRETATION OF "REASONABLE ASSURANCE" IN REPOSITORY LICENSING. THIS PARAGRAPH IS BEING SUPPLEMENTED BY ADDITION OF THE FOLLOWING WORDING, TAKEN LARGELY FROM APPENDIX B OF THE EPA STANDARDS.

Demonstration of compliance with the performance objectives of §60.112 will also involve predicting the likelihood and consequences of events and processes that may disturb the repository. Such predictions may involve complex computational models, analytical theories and prevalent expert judgment. Substantial uncertainties are likely to be encountered and sole reliance on numerical predictions to determine compliance may not be appropriate. In reaching a determination of reasonable assurance, the Commission may supplement numerical analyses with qualitative judgments including, for example, consideration of the degree of diversity or redundancy among the multiple barriers of a specific repository.

PRE-CLOSURE RADIATION PROTECTION

SECTION 60.111(a) IS REVISED AS FOLLOWS:

(a) Protection against radiation exposures and releases of radioactive material. The geologic repository operations area shall be designed so that until permanent closure has been completed ~~[, radiation exposures and radiation levels, and releases of radioactive materials to unrestricted areas, will at all times be maintained within the limits specified in Part 20 of this chapter and such generally applicable environmental standards for radioactivity as may have been established by the Environmental Protection Agency.]~~ :

(1) The combined annual dose equivalent to any member of the public outside the geologic repository operations area, resulting from (i) discharges of radioactive material and direct radiation from activities at the geologic repository operations area and (ii) uranium fuel cycle operations, shall not exceed 25 millirems to the whole body, 75 millirems to the thyroid, and 25 millirems to any other critical organ.

(2) Radiation exposures and radiation levels, and releases of radioactive materials to unrestricted areas, will at all times be maintained within the limits specified in Part 20 of this chapter.

CONTAINMENT REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 60.112 IS REVISED AS FOLLOWS:

The geologic setting shall be selected and the engineered barrier system and the shafts, boreholes and their seals shall be designed ~~[to assure that releases of radioactive materials to the accessible environment following permanent closure conform to such generally applicable environmental standards as may have been established by the Environmental Protection Agency with respect to both anticipated processes and events and unanticipated processes and events.]~~ :

(a) To assure that, for 10,000 years following permanent closure, cumulative releases of radionuclides to the accessible environment, from all anticipated and unanticipated processes and events, shall:

(1) Have a likelihood of less than one chance in 10 of exceeding the quantities calculated in accordance with section 60.115.

(2) Have a likelihood of less than one chance in 1,000 of exceeding ten times the quantities calculated in accordance with section 60.115.

INDIVIDUAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 60.112 CONTINUES WITH PARAGRAPH (b) AS FOLLOWS:

(b) So that for 1,000 years after permanent closure, and in the absence of unanticipated processes and events, the annual dose equivalent to any member of the public in the accessible environment does not exceed 25 millirems to the whole body or 75 millirems to any critical organ. For the purpose of applying this paragraph, all potential pathways from the geologic repository to people shall be considered, including the assumption that individuals consume 2 liters per day of drinking water from any significant source of groundwater outside of the controlled area.

NOTE: EPA'S TERM "UNDISTURBED PERFORMANCE" IS REPLACED BY "IN THE ABSENCE OF UNANTICIPATED PROCESSES AND EVENTS."

GROUNDWATER PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 60.112 CONTINUES:

(c) So that for 1,000 years after permanent closure, and in the absence of unanticipated processes and events:

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2), the radionuclide concentrations averaged over any year in water withdrawn from any portion of a special source of groundwater do not exceed:

(i) 5 picocuries per liter of radium-226 and radium-228;

(ii) 15 picocuries per liter of alpha-emitting radionuclides (including radium-226 and radium-228 but excluding radon); or

(iii) the combined concentrations of radionuclides that emit either beta or gamma radiation that would produce an annual dose equivalent to the total body or any internal organ greater than 4 millirems per year if an individual consumed 2 liters per day of drinking water from such a source of groundwater.

(2) If any of the average annual radionuclide concentrations existing in a special source of groundwater before construction of the geologic repository operations area already exceed the limits in paragraph (c)(1), the increase in the existing average annual radionuclide concentrations in water withdrawn from that special source of groundwater does not exceed the limits specified in paragraph (c)(1).

MULTIPLE BARRIERS

A NEW PARAGRAPH (d) IS PROPOSED FOR THE INDIVIDUAL BARRIER PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES OF SECTION 60.113 AS FOLLOWS:

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (b) above, the geologic repository shall incorporate a system of multiple barriers, both engineered and natural.

THIS PARAGRAPH MAKES CLEAR THAT THE FLEXIBILITY PROVISION OF 60.113(b) DOES NOT ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR MULTIPLE BARRIERS IN A REPOSITORY SYSTEM.

INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL

A NEW SECTION 60.114 IS PROPOSED AS FOLLOWS:

§ 60.114 Institutional control.

Neither active nor passive institutional control shall be deemed to assure compliance with the overall system performance objective set out at § 60.112 for more than 100 years after permanent closure. However, the effects of institutional control may be considered in assessing, for purposes of that section, the likelihood and consequences of processes and events affecting the geologic setting.

THIS WORDING MAKES CLEAR THAT INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS ARE NOT TO BE RELIED ON AS THE MEANS FOR ACHIEVING REPOSITORY SAFETY.

TABLE OF RELEASE LIMITS

A NEW SECTION 60.115 IS PROPOSED, CONSISTING OF EPA'S TABLE OF RELEASE LIMITS AND ACCOMPANYING NOTES FOR IMPLEMENTATION.

NATURAL RESOURCES

A NEW POTENTIALLY ADVERSE SITING CRITERION IS PROPOSED FOR SECTION 60.122(c)
AS FOLLOWS:

(18) The presence of significant concentrations of any naturally-occurring material that is not widely available from other sources.

POST-CLOSURE MONITORING

A NEW SECTION 60.144 IS PROPOSED AS FOLLOWS:

60.144 Monitoring After Permanent Closure

A program of monitoring shall be conducted after permanent closure to monitor all repository characteristics which can reasonably be expected to provide material confirmatory information regarding long-term repository performance, provided that the means for conducting such monitoring will not degrade repository performance. This program shall be continued until termination of a license.

THIS SECTION REFERS TO MONITORING OF SUCH PARAMETERS AS GROUNDWATER FLOW CHARACTERISTICS IN THE VICINITY OF A REPOSITORY, RATHER THAN MONITORING OF THE UNDERGROUND FACILITY OR WASTE PACKAGES.

SCHEDULE

CIRCULATE FOR OFFICE CONCURRENCE	1/21/86
----------------------------------	---------

FORWARD TO EDO	1/31/86
----------------	---------

FORWARD TO COMMISSION	2/14/86
-----------------------	---------

(DATES BASED ON STAFF REQUIREMENTS MEMORANDUM FOR SECY-85-272)

GENERIC TECHNICAL POSITIONS ON
DISTURBED ZONE AND GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME

J. LINEHAN

ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE BRIEFING: 1/15/86



POST-EMPLACEMENT PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

- o WASTE PACKAGES WILL PROVIDE SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE CONTAINMENT FOR 300 TO 1,000 YEARS
- o FOLLOWING CONTAINMENT, RADIONUCLIDE RELEASES FROM THE ENGINEERED BARRIER SYSTEM WILL BE LIMITED TO 1/100,000 OF 1,000 YEAR INVENTORY
- o GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT WILL BE AT LEAST 1,000 YEARS
- o LIMIT ON CUMULATIVE QUANTITIES OF RADIONUCLIDES RELEASED TO THE ENVIRONMENT OVER A 10,000 YEAR PERIOD (EPA STANDARD)

GEOLOGIC SETTING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE

"...PRE-EMPLACEMENT GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME ALONG THE FASTEST PATH OF LIKELY RADIONUCLIDE TRAVEL FROM THE DISTURBED ZONE TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT SHALL BE AT LEAST 1,000 YEARS..."

TWO GENERIC TECHNICAL POSITIONS RELATED TO
GEOLOGIC SETTING PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE

- o INTERPRETATION AND EXTENT OF THE DISTURBED ZONE
 - WHAT IS EXTENT OF DISTURBED ZONE?

- o DETERMINATION OF GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME
 - WHAT IS AN ACCEPTABLE APPROACH FOR DETERMINING GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME?

DISTURBED ZONE

- o THAT PORTION OF THE CONTROLLED AREA OF WHICH PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL PROPERTIES HAVE BEEN CHANGED AS A RESULT OF WASTE EMPLACEMENT TO SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT REPOSITORY PERFORMANCE

- o INTENT
 - TO AVOID ANALYSES WHERE UNPREDICTABLE PHENOMENA WERE LIKELY
 - TO AVOID CREDIT WHERE POST-EMPLACEMENT DISRUPTION WOULD MAKE SUCH CREDIT MEANINGLESS

GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME

- o IMPLEMENT MULTIBARRIER APPROACH
- o QUANTITATIVE INDICATION OF WASTE ISOLATION POTENTIAL OF A SITE
- o ESTABLISHES A SIMPLE ROUGH SCREEN FOR HYDROLOGICALLY QUESTIONABLE SITES

DISTURBED ZONE AND
GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME
IN THE
HIGH LEVEL WASTE RULE
(10 CFR 60)

by

Richard B. Code!!

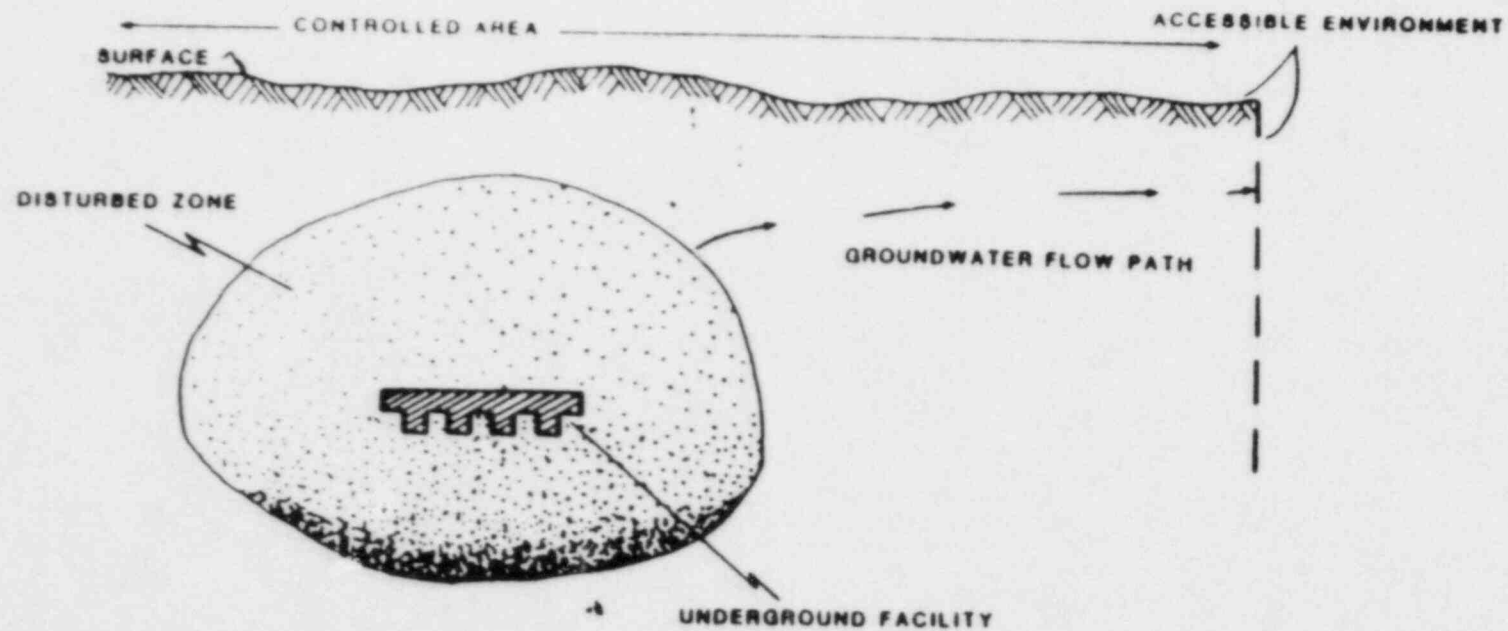
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington D.C.

GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME

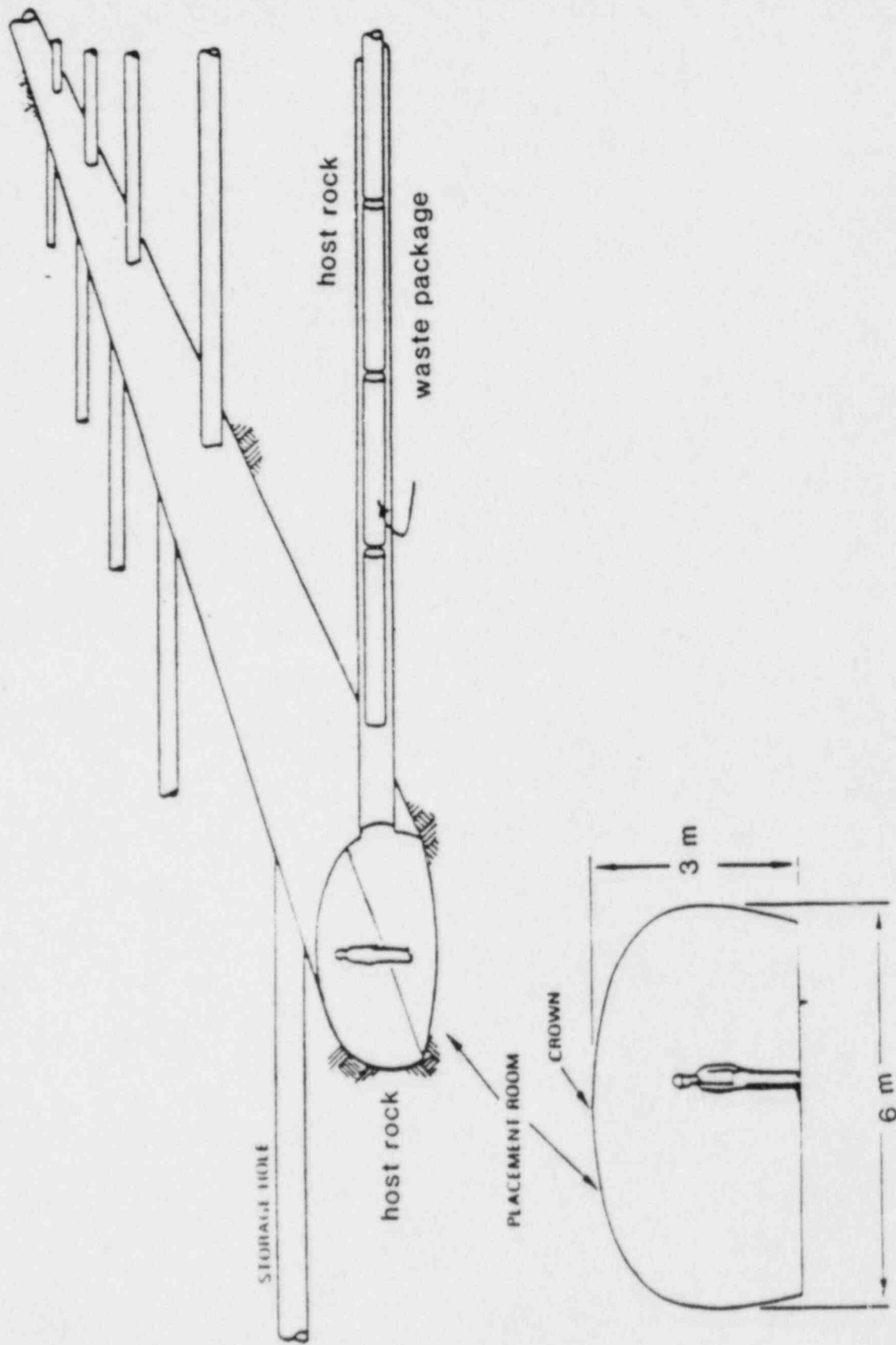
The geologic repository shall be located so that the **pre-waste-emplacement groundwater travel time** along the **fastest path of likely radionuclide travel** from the **disturbed zone** to the **accessible environment** shall be at least 1000 years or such other time as may be approved by the Commission

RATIONALE FOR DZ AND GWTT

- o Quantitative measure of waste isolation potential of natural geologic setting
- o Conceptually simple – avoids difficulties of predicting post–emplacement environment
- o Prevents reliance solely on rock adjacent to the emplaced waste
- o Takes into account near–field disturbance



NOT TO SCALE



INTERPRETATION OF DISTURBED ZONE

- o Zone of significant changes to intrinsic properties of rock
- o Change of porosity less than factor of 2
- o Does not include buoyancy or viscosity of the ground water

Disturbed Zone size based on:

1. Stress redistribution
2. Construction and Excavation practice
3. Thermomechanical Effects
4. Thermochemical Effects

THERMOCHEMICAL EFFECTS

- o Phase change
- o Dissolution
- o Dehydration

STATEMENT OF POSITION ON DISTURBED ZONE

- o Zone of substantial changes to intrinsic permeability and porosity
- o Include rock adjacent to emplaced waste
- o 5 diameters, room heights or 50 meters minimum. whichever is greatest
- o Might extend further
- o If less, must support

GWTT INCLUDES:

- o Advective flow
- o Diffusion
- o Dispersion

APPROACH TO SATISFYING GWTT CRITERION

1. Identify pre-waste-emplacement environment
2. Identify likely paths
3. Calculate GWTT along each path
4. Pick shortest GWTT

PRE-WASTE-EMPLACEMENT
ENVIRONMENT

- o Pre-disturbance
- o Present-day environment
- o Not large-scale, duration changes

IDENTIFYING THE FASTEST PATH

1. Paths are macroscopic; e.g.
fractured zones, aquifers
2. Paths must carry significant fraction of water
flowing by the disturbed zone
3. Alternative paths may be defined by
different conceptual models

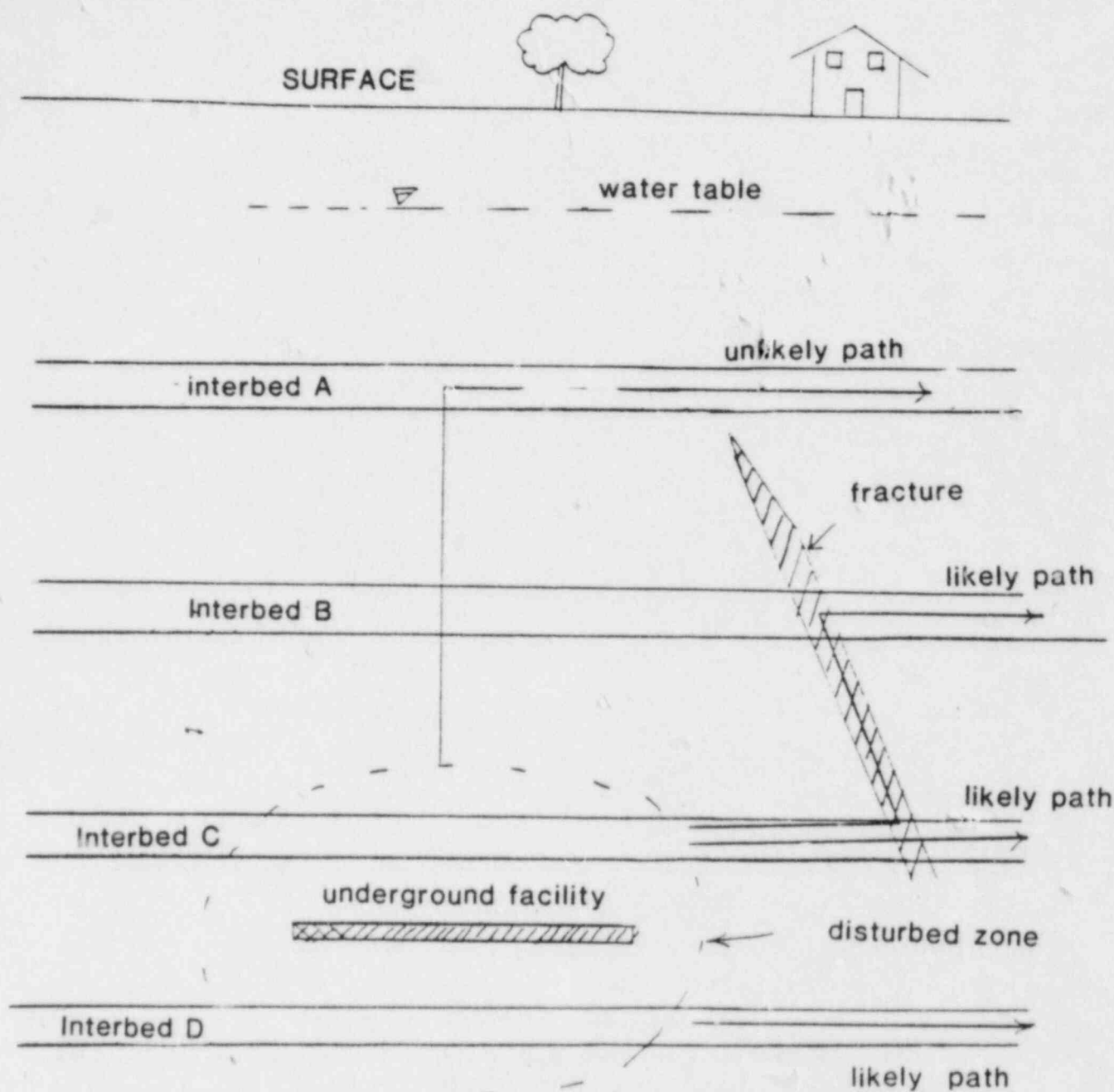


Figure B.1 - Definition of Paths in Saturated Media

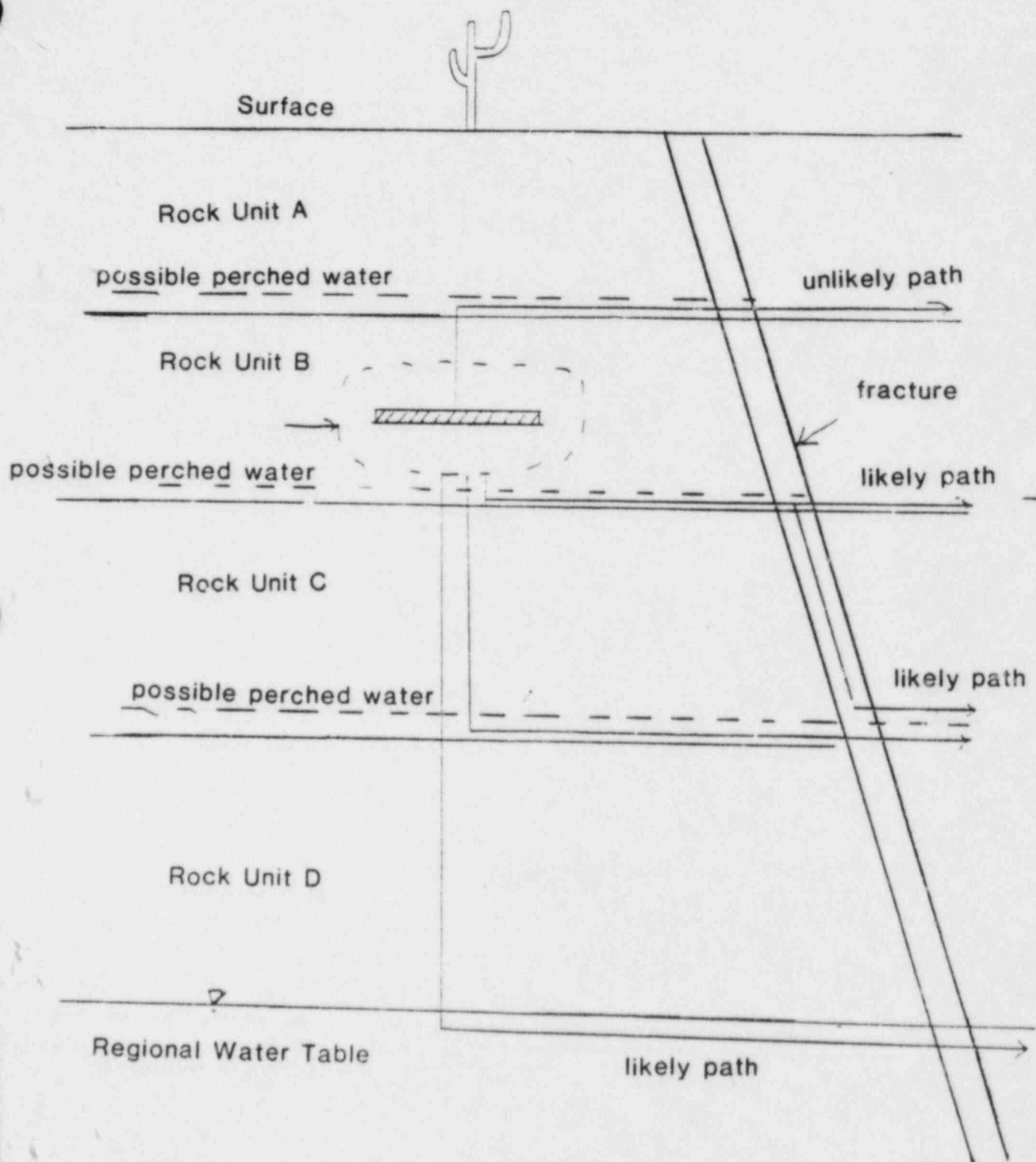


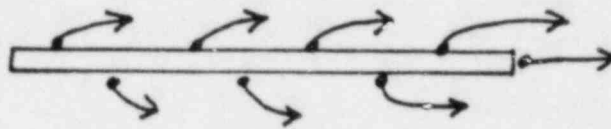
Figure B.2 - Definition of Paths in Unsaturated Media

GWTT Represented as a Distribution

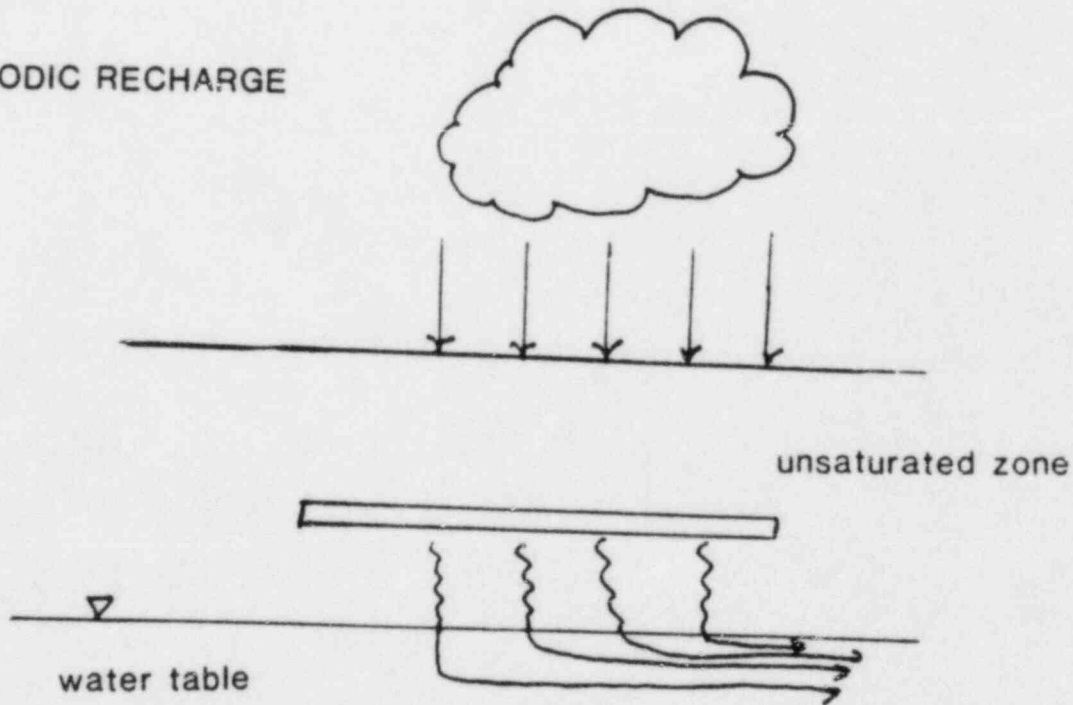
- o DZ and accessible environment are surfaces
- o Data uncertainty
- o Episodic recharge
- o Diffusion and dispersion

CAUSES OF DISTRIBUTED TRAVEL TIME

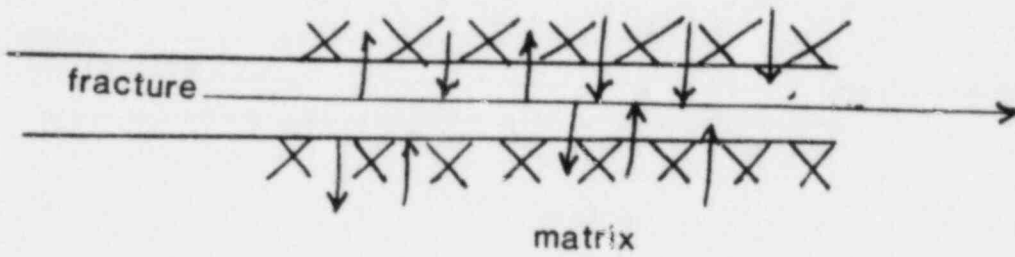
DISTRIBUTED SOURCE AND ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT



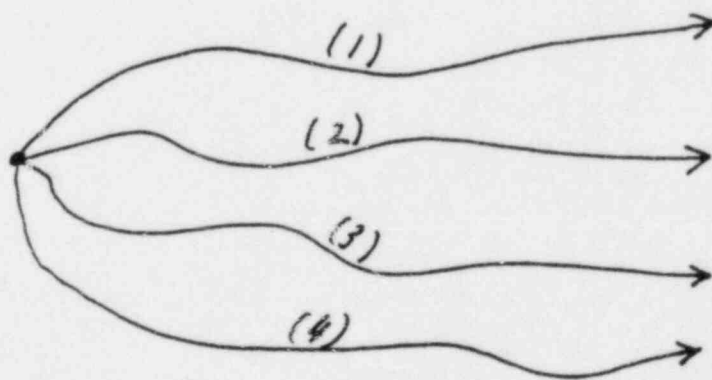
EPISODIC RECHARGE

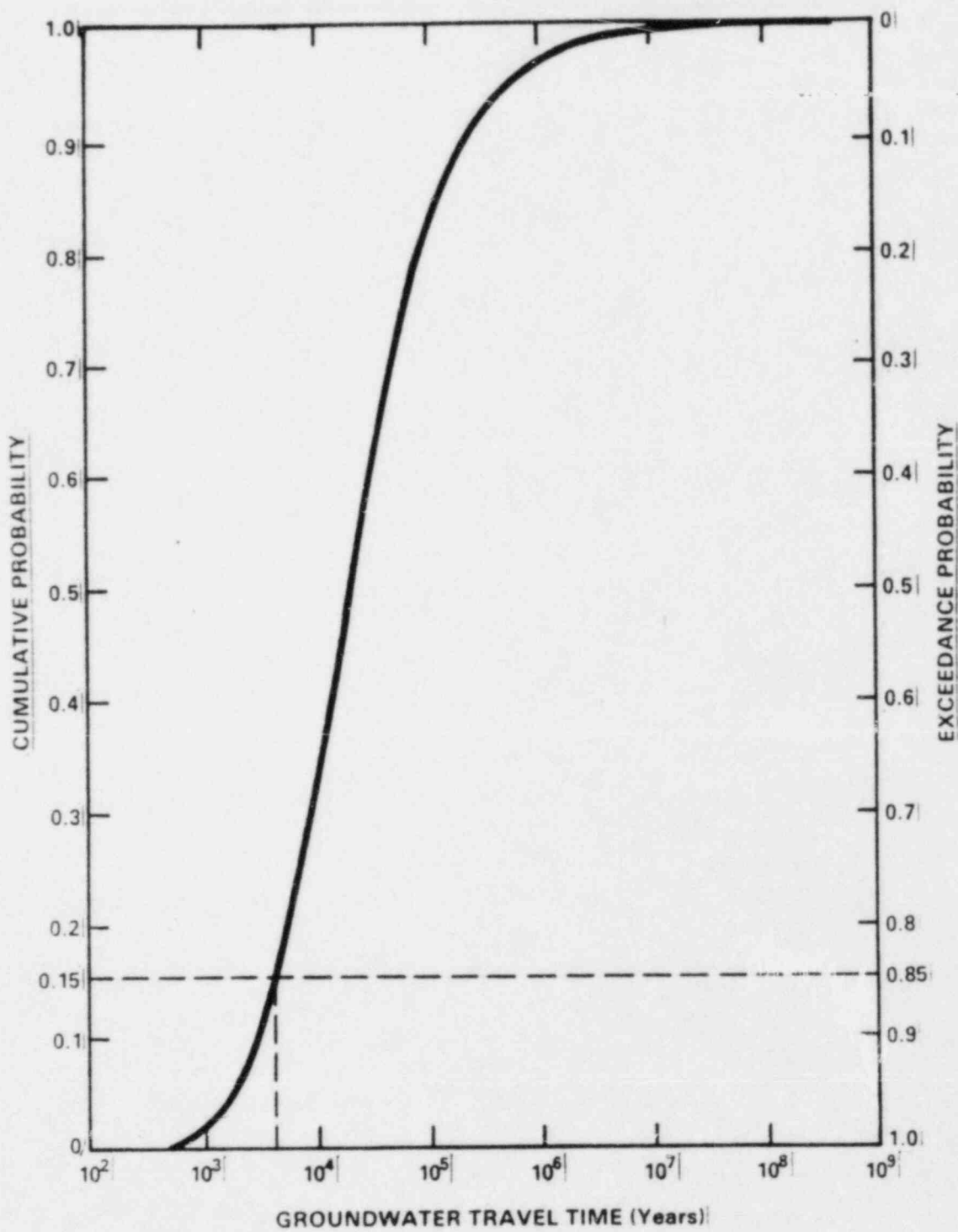


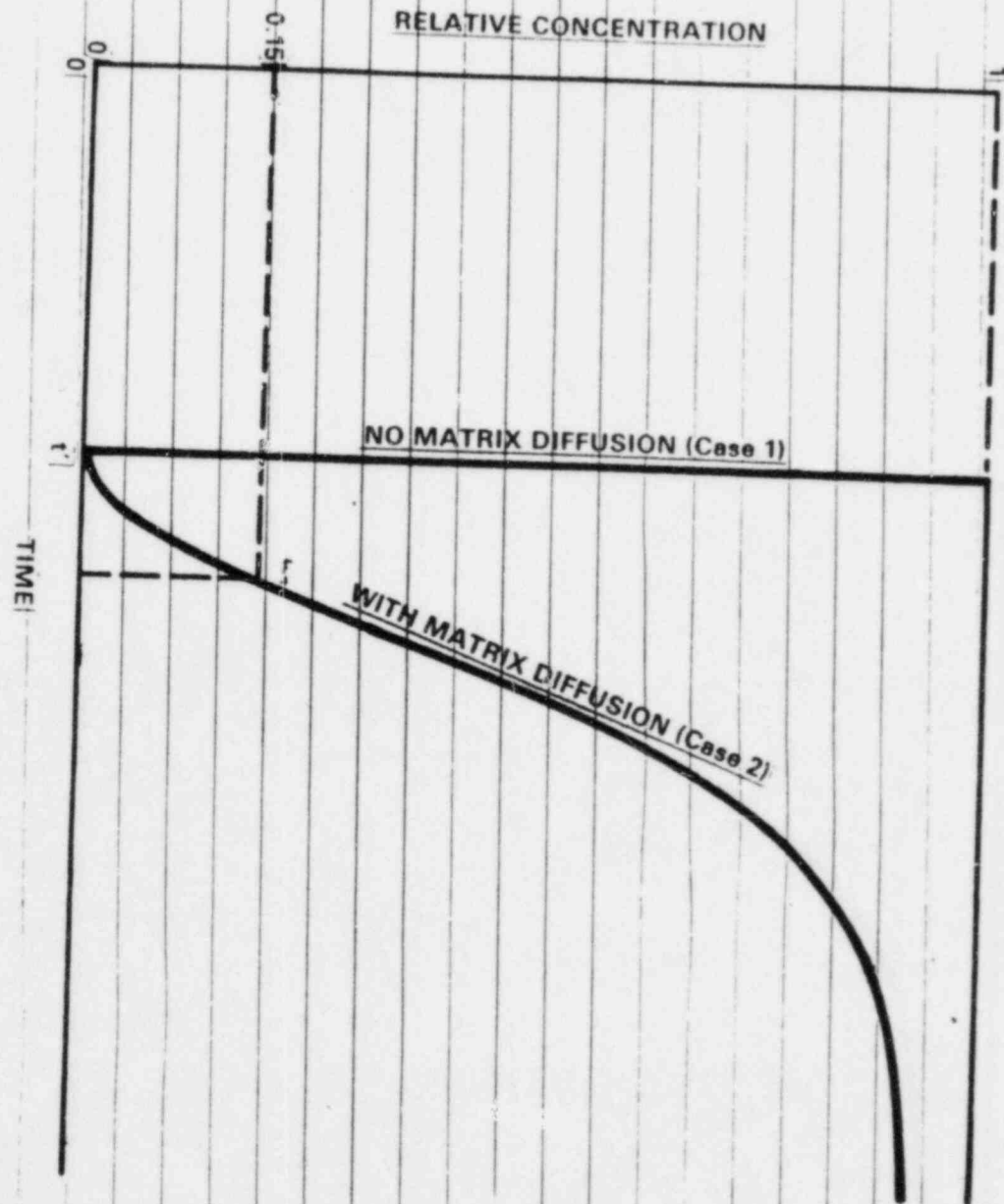
MATRIX DIFFUSION

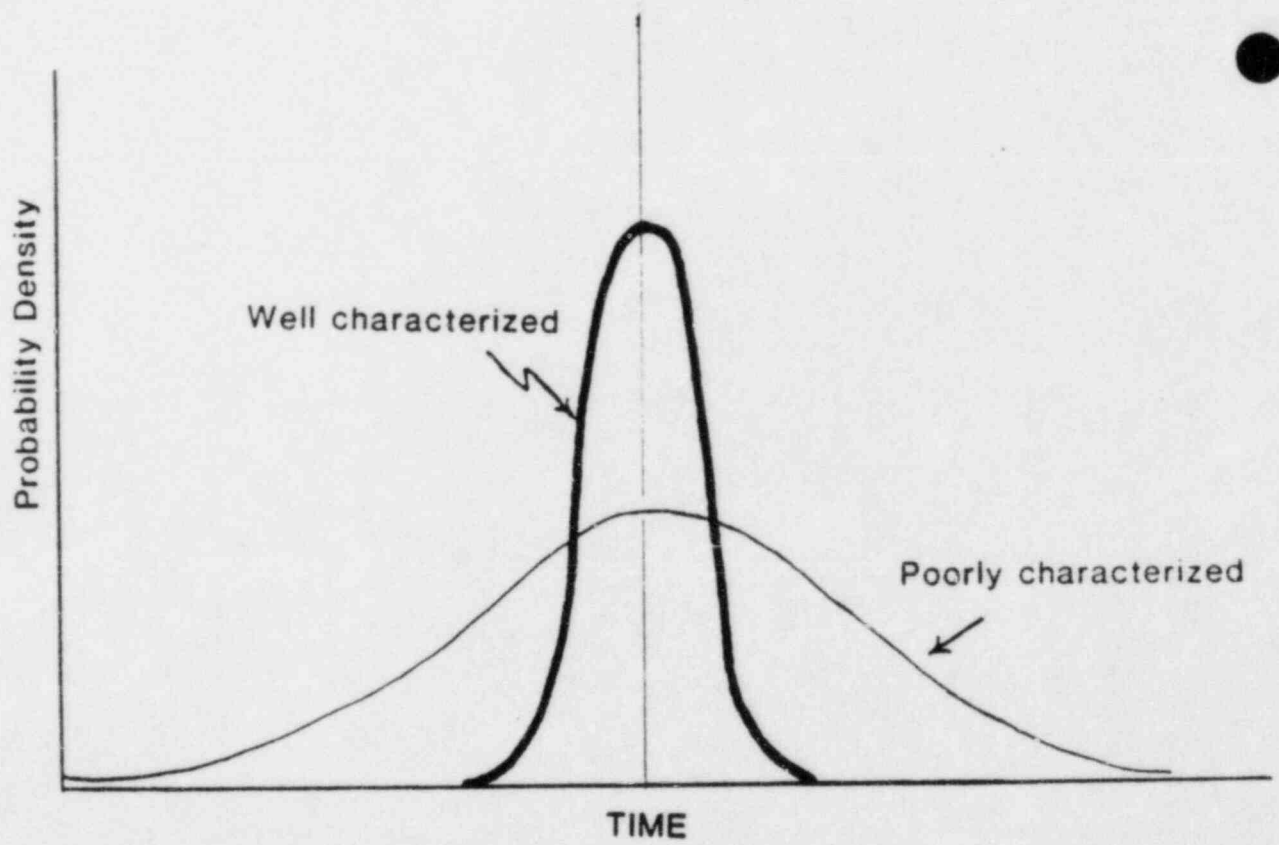
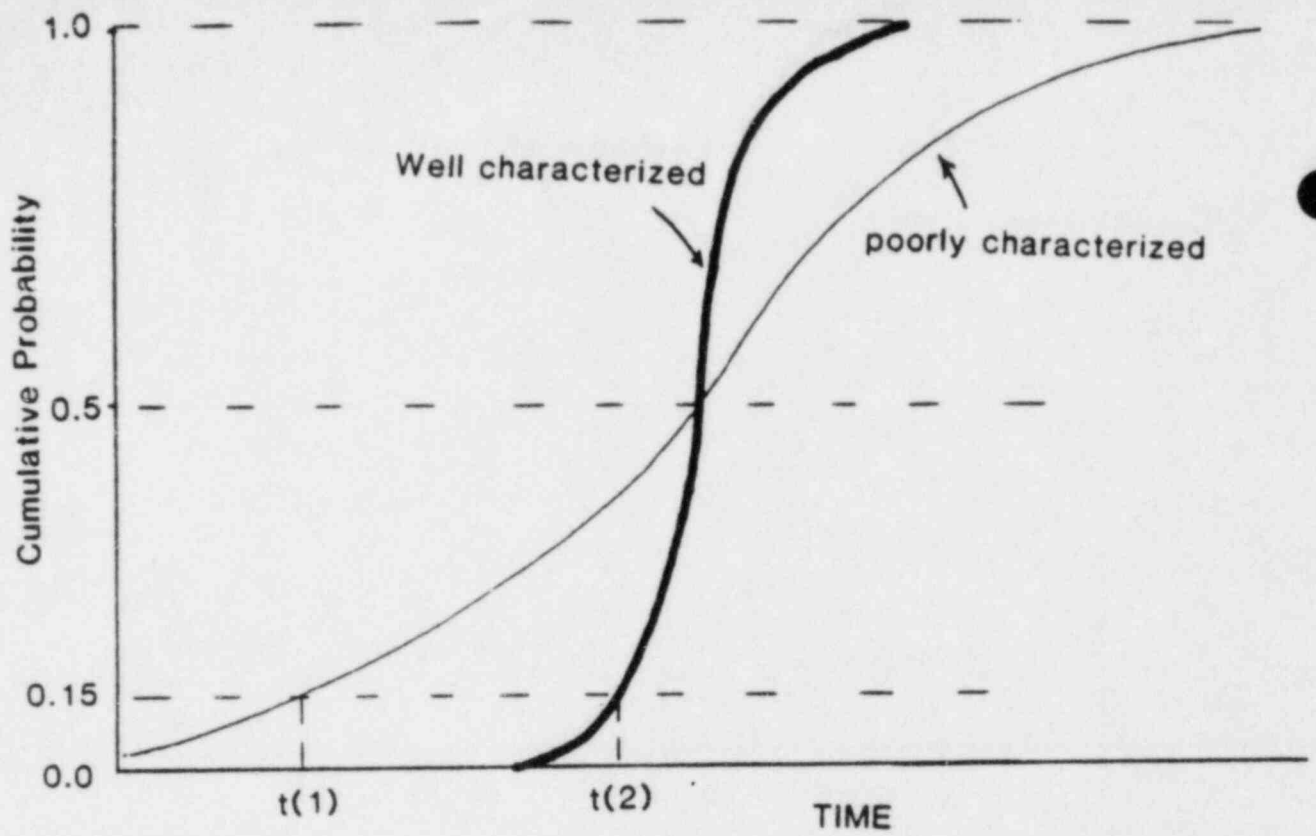


MULTIPLE REALIZATIONS OF DATA









ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE BRIEFING: 1/15/86

CHOICE OF FRACTION FOR GWTT CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION

STATEMENT OF NRC POSITION ON
GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME

1. Determine paths of likely radionuclide travel
2. Determine the pre-emplacement GWTT for the paths
3. Select path with fastest travel time

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT MODELING

NRC'S HLW RESEARCH PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

IDENTIFICATION AND DELINEATION OF AREAS OF

CONTROVERSY

UNCERTAINTY

IGNORANCE

WITH RESPECT TO PHENOMENA THAT CAN INFLUENCE THE TRANSPORT OF RADIONUCLIDES FROM
EMPLACED HLW TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT.

DEVELOPING ESSENTIAL TECHNICAL EXPERTISE TO SUPPORT NRC'S PRELICENSING CONSULTATIONS
WITH DOE AND LICENSING REVIEWS.

ASSESSING THE PRICE OF SIMPLIFICATION ASSOCIATED WITH THE SIMPLIFIED MODELS THAT WILL
BE USED IN PREDICTING REPOSITORY PERFORMANCE.

IMPLEMENTATION OF EPA STANDARD BY NRC

!----- NRC HLW REGULATION-----!

REGULATORY !
APPROACH !

CONTAINMENT
OF RADIO-
NUCLIDES

CONTROLLED
RELEASE OF
RADIONUCLIDES

GROUND WATER
TRAVEL TIME

EPA HLW
RADIOLOGICAL
STANDARD

MAJOR !
TECHNICAL !
ISSUES !

GROUND WATER
CONTACT WITH
HLW CANISTER

CONTAINMENT
FAILURE

RADIONUCLIDES
RELEASED TO
AND THROUGH
NEAR FIELD

RADIONUCLIDES
TRAVEL THROUGH
FAR FIELD

RADIONUCLIDES
RELEASED TO
ACCESSIBLE
ENVIRONMENT

RESEARCH !
PROJECT !
CATEGORIES !

MATERIALS
AND
ENGINEERING
PROJECTS

HYDROLOGY
AND
GEOCHEMISTRY
PROJECTS

!----- COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT AND MODELING PROJECTS -----!

HOST MATERIALS :
UNDER CONSIDERATION !
BY DOE !

FRACTURED
BASALT
(BWIP)

FRACTURED
TUFF (NTS)

BEDDED
SALT
(DEAF
SMITH)

!----- ALL NRC HLW RESEARCH PROJECTS -----!

WHY MODELING?

ONE CAN NOT CONSTRUCT AND TEST FULLY A PROTOTYPICAL GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY OVER ITS ISOLATION PERIOD TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SET OF EMPIRICAL INFORMATION ON HOW IT WILL WORK.

DEMONSTRATIONS OF COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATORY CRITERIA WILL CONSIST OF EXTRAPOLATIONS OF SHORT-TERM TESTS TO LONG-TERM SITUATIONS.

THE TESTS UPON WHICH THE EXTRAPOLATIONS ARE BASED WILL BE CONDUCTED ONLY FOR VARIOUS COMPONENTS OF A REPOSITORY.

THE MODELING PROCESS

QUALITATIVE MODELS AND LIMITATIONS

QUANTITATIVE MODELS AND LIMITATIONS

DIRECT PROBLEMS

INVERSE PROBLEMS

CALIBRATION AND UNIQUENESS

EXTRACTING NUMBERS FROM QUANTITATIVE MODELS

SOLUTION PROCEDURES

ROLE OF COMPUTERS

ALTERNATIVES TO MATHEMATICAL MODELING -- PHYSICAL MODELS

ANALOGUES

SCALE MODELS (PRINCIPLE OF SIMILARITY)

VALIDATION

IN HLW APPLICATIONS, RIGOROUS VALIDATION OF MODELS IS NOT POSSIBLE.

STATUS OF MODELING FOR DEEP GEOLOGIC DISPOSAL OF HLW

WASTE PACKAGE

CORROSION - UNIFORM VS. PITTING

RELEASE OF RADIONUCLIDES FROM WASTE FORM - LEACHING AND DISSOLUTION

FLOW OF GROUNDWATER

EQUIVALENT POROUS MEDIA

DUAL POROSITY

DISCRETE FRACTURE

ALTERATION OF FLOW PATHS DUE TO THERMOCHEMICAL EFFECTS

SATURATED AND UNSATURATED MEDIA

TRANSPORT OF RADIONUCLIDES

DISPERSION

GEOCHEMICAL EFFECTS

MATRIX DIFFUSION

CONCLUSIONS

MUCH SCIENTIFIC WORK NEEDS TO BE DONE BEFORE THE CONTROVERSIES, UNCERTAINTIES, AND IGNORANCES ASSOCIATED WITH PREDICTING THE BEHAVIOR OF PHENOMENA AFFECTING HLW REPOSITORY PERFORMANCE ARE RESOLVED, REFINED, AND REMOVED.

LICENSING DECISIONS WILL HAVE TO BE MADE BEFORE THIS STATE OF AFFAIRS IS REACHED; THE ROLE OF JUDGMENT WILL BE VERY STRONG IN MAKING LICENSING DECISIONS.

THE TECHNICAL BASE SUPPORTED BY NRC'S HLW RESEARCH PROGRAM WILL BE USED TO REVIEW DOE'S LICENSE APPLICATIONS AND FORMULATE AND APPLY JUDGMENTS SO THAT CONFIDENT LICENSING DECISIONS CAN BE MADE.

WATER ENTRY INTO DISPOSAL UNITS

ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- ° CURRENT CAPPING TECHNOLOGY HAS LED TO COVER SUBSIDENCE AND WATER ENTRY INTO DISPOSAL UNITS
- ° THE USE OF VEGETATION, SLOPES, AND CAREFUL CROPPING METHODS CAN EFFECTIVELY ELIMINATE DEEP PERCOLATION OF WATER BUT ONLY UNDER OPTIMAL CONDITIONS
- ° EXPERIMENTAL TESTS IN SMALL SCALE LYSIMETERS INDICATE THAT A BIOENGINEERED SYSTEM USING VEGETATION AND ENHANCED RUNOFF CAN ELIMINATE DEEP PERCOLATION THROUGH DISPOSAL UNIT COVERS

NEW WORK

- ° FIELD EXPERIMENTS WILL BE USED TO ASSESS THE EFFECTIVENESS OF TRENCH CAPS OF VARIOUS DESIGNS FOR CONTROLLING DEEP WATER PERCOLATION INTO DISPOSAL UNITS

VARIABILITY OF THE SOURCE TERM

ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- ° REDUCING CONDITIONS DOMINATE IN TRENCHES WITH STANDING WATER
- ° ABUNDANT H_2S , NH_3 , FERROUS IRON, DISSOLVED ORGANICS ARE COMMON TO TRENCHS WITH STANDING WATER
- ° MANY OF EPA POLLUTANTS PRESENT IN TRENCHES WITH STANDING WATER

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- ° INFORMATION TO SUPPORT GEOCHEMICAL MODELS
 - GREATEST CHEMICAL CHANGES OCCURRED WITHIN 1 METER OF DISPOSAL UNITS
 - ORGANIC COMPLEXANTS, A COMMON COMPONENT OF WASTE, MOBILIZED RADIONUCLIDES
 - TREE ROOT EXUDATES MOBILIZE RADIONUCLIDES

NEW WORK:

- ° CONTINUE TO IDENTIFY CHEMICAL SPECIES OF MIGRATING RADIONUCLIDES

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

INFORMATION TO SUPPORT HYDROLOGIC MODELS

ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- DEVELOPED METHODS FOR STOCHASTIC REPRESENTATION OF SPATIAL VARIABILITY OF UNSATURATED HYDRAULIC SOIL PROPERTIES
- DEVELOPED METHODS FOR TESTING THE VALIDITY OF THE STOCHASTIC THEORY

NEW WORK:

- CONDUCT FIELD EXPERIMENTS TO VALIDATE STOCHASTIC APPROACH

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT (CONTINUED)

° INFORMATION TO SUPPORT ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

- TRITIUM UPTAKE IN TREES AND GRASSES CAN INDICATE RADIONUCLIDE MOVEMENT MISSED BY CONVENTIONAL MONITORING WELLS

° INFORMATION TO SUPPORT MODELABILITY OF LLW SITES

- FIRST PART OF AN ASSESSMENT OF THE CURRENT STATE OF MODELING TECHNIQUES AT A LLW SITE HAS BEEN COMPLETED

LLW WASTE FORM AND PACKAGING

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- 0 IDENTIFIED KY PROCESSING PARAMETERS AND NECESSARY CONDITIONS TO SOLIDIFY LIQUID LLW IN CEMENT, BITUMEN, AND VINYL ESTER STYRENE.
- 0 IDENTIFIED FREE WATER PROBLEM ASSOCIATED WITH UREA-FORMALDEHYDE WASTE FORM.
- 0 ESTABLISHED TEST PROCEDURES FOR LLW WASTE FORMS LEACHABILITY, COMPRESSIBILITY, AND RADIATION STABILITY.
- 0 ESTABLISHED RELATION BETWEEN SPECIMEN SIZE AND LEACHABILITY OF CEMENT WASTE FORM.
- 0 ESTABLISHED THE EFFECT OF WET-DRY CYCLING ON LEACHABILITY OF CEMENT WASTE FORM.
- 0 INVESTIGATED THE MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) MATERIALS FOR USES IN HIGH INTEGRITY LLW CONTAINERS.

NEW WORK

- 0 INVESTIGATION OF PROPERTIES OF NEW WASTE FORM SUCH AS POLYMER IMPREGNATED CEMENT AND GYPSUM CEMENT.
- 0 INVESTIGATION OF CONTAINMENT PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERED FEATURES OF SLB ALTERNATIVES (E.G., SURE-PACK WASTE CONTAINERS).

NRC RESEARCH - ENGINEERED ENHANCEMENTS
AND
ALTERNATIVES TO SHALLOW LAND BURIAL

BACKGROUND

- O STATES BEING DRIVEN TO ALTERNATIVES
- O NO CLEAR STATEMENT OF TECHNICAL PURPOSE FOR ALTERNATIVE
- O COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR LLW DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY

LLW-ALTERNATIVES RESEARCH

- 0 SAFETY ASSESSMENT OF ALTERNATIVES
- 0 DEVELOPMENT OF SITING CRITERIA FOR ALTERNATIVES
- 0 DEVELOPMENT OF DESIGN CRITERIA FOR ALTERNATIVES

SAFETY ASSESSMENT OF ALTERNATIVES TO
SHALLOW LAND BURIAL OF LOW LEVEL WASTE

OBJECTIVE:

- 1) IDENTIFICATION OF THE ENGINEERING FEATURES IMPORTANT TO SAFETY OF THE ENGINEERED ENHANCEMENTS/ALTERNATIVES TO SHALLOW LAND BURIAL
- 2) ESTIMATION OF THE CONSEQUENCES (I.E., RELEASE OF RADIONUCLIDES) OF FAILURE OF THE ENGINEERED FEATURES IDENTIFIED AS IMPORTANT TO SAFETY

CONTRACTOR: INEL

FY 1986 WORKSCOPE (ONE MAN YEAR EFFORT)

TASK 1: ALTERNATIVE METHODS REVIEW

LITERATURE REVIEW OF THE CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS OF THE FOLLOWING FIVE ENHANCEMENTS/ALTERNATIVES TO SHALLOW LAND BURIAL: MINED CAVITY, ABOVE GRADE ENGINEERED VAULT, BELOW GRADE ENGINEERED VAULT, AUGURED HOLES, AND CONCRETE BUNKERS

TASK 2: IDENTIFICATION OF IMPORTANT DESIGN COMPONENTS

IDENTIFICATION OF SIGNIFICANT DESIGN FEATURES THAT CAUSE AN ENHANCEMENT/ALTERNATIVE TO DIFFER FROM SHALLOW LAND BURIAL AND THE RELATIVE ENHANCEMENTS AND/OR DETRIMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE IDENTIFIED FEATURES

TASK 3: RANKING OF IMPORTANT DESIGN COMPONENTS

RELATIVE RANKING OF THE DESIGN FEATURES ACCORDING TO THEIR CONTRIBUTION TO THE OVERALL DESIGN PERFORMANCE

FY 1987 WORKSCOPE (TWO MAN YEARS EFFORT)

QUANTIFICATION OF THE BENEFITS/RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DESIGN FEATURES DETERMINED TO BE IMPORTANT TO OVERALL FACILITY PERFORMANCE

BASIS OF TECHNICAL APPROACH

o IDENTIFICATION OF DESIGN COMPONENTS

DERIVED FROM "SUMMARY CHARACTERIZATION OF LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGIES," ROGERS & ASSOC. ENGINEERING, TIM 8504/1-1, JUNE 1985.

o DEFINITION OF PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

FOLLOWS 10CFR61 "LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE" SUBPART C - PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES.

o ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

BASED ON FAILURE MODE AND EFFECT ANALYSIS (FMEA).
FIGURES OF MERIT ARE CALCULATED FOR:

- RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF EACH COMPONENT WITHIN EACH ALTERNATIVE.

FUNCTIONS OF FOUR DESIGN COMPONENTS

<u>COMPONENT</u>	<u>FUNCTIONS</u>
COVER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- BIO-BARRIER- DIVERTS INCIDENT WATER- PREVENTS AIRBORNE RELEASE- SHIELDS DIRECT RADIATION
STRUCTURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- ASSURES STABILITY- PREVENTS RELEASE TO AIR, WATER- SHIELDS DIRECT RADIATION
FILL	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- ASSURES STABILITY- SHIELDS DIRECT RADIATION
CONTAINER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- ASSURES STABILITY- PREVENTS RELEASE TO AIR, WATER- SHIELDS DURING OPERATIONS

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES (10 CFR 61)

1. PROTECTION OF THE GENERAL POPULATION FROM RELEASES OF RADIOACTIVITY. (IMMEDIATE SEPARATION FROM BIOSPHERE.)
2. STABILITY OF DISPOSAL SITE AFTER CLOSURE. (MINIMIZE FUTURE AVAILABILITY TO ENVIRONMENT.)
3. PROTECTION OF INDIVIDUALS FROM INADVERTANT INTRUSION.
4. PROTECTION OF INDIVIDUALS DURING OPERATIONS (ALARA PRINCIPLES).

ADDITIONAL ASSUMPTIONS (10 CFR 61)

- o ALL SITE SUITABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF 10 CFR 61 ARE MET.
- o ALL WASTE FORM CHARACTERISTICS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH 10 CFR 61.

THIS SAFETY ANALYSIS FOCUSES ON FIVE
CONSEQUENCES OF COMPONENT FAILURE

<u>CONSEQUENCE</u>	<u>RELATED PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES</u>
1. DIRECT RADIATION EXPOSURE	1,4
2. RELEASE TO ATMOSPHERE	1
3. RELEASE TO SURFACE OR GROUNDWATER	1
4. REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE REQUIRED	2,4
5. EXPOSURE OF INTRUDER	3

FAILURE MECHANISM ANALYSIS

- o FOR EACH DESIGN COMPONENT, FAILURE MECHANISMS WILL BE IDENTIFIED (ENGINEERING ANALYSIS, HISTORICAL EVIDENCE, ETC.)
- o FAILURE MECHANISMS WILL BE CATEGORIZED BY HOW THEY MAY BE MITIGATED (DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION QC, SITE SELECTION, OPERATIONS QC, ETC.)
- o DESIGN ENHANCEMENTS WILL BE PROPOSED AND THE RESULTING INCREASE IN PERFORMANCE RANKING FACTOR WILL BE ESTIMATED WHERE APPROPRIATE. THIS WILL HELP IDENTIFY THE ALTERNATIVES FOR SUBSEQUENT COST/BENEFIT ANALYSES.

INTERNATIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT RESEARCH

RESEARCH AGREEMENTS

JAERI (JAPAN)

CEA (FRANCE)

NAGRA (SWITZERLAND - PROPOSED)

COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

AUSTRALIA - AAEC

CANADA - AECL (POTENTIAL)

HYDROCOIN

INTERVAL (PROPOSED)

0 JAERI (JAPAN)

0 RESEARCH AGREEMENT SIGNED NOVEMBER 1984 FOR 5 YEARS

0 SCOPE OF COOPERATION

- PERSONNEL EXCHANGE
- RESEARCH INFORMATION EXCHANGE
- JOINT EXPERIMENTS
- ANNUAL TECHNICAL MEETING

0 COOPERATION

- JAERI STAFF ASSIGNMENT AT SNL AND BCL FOR ONE YEAR
- JAERI STAFF ASSIGNMENT AT PNL FOR ONE YEAR
- JAERI CONDUCTING 3 EXPERIMENTS FOR NRC
- ACTIVE INFORMATION EXCHANGE UNDERWAY

JAERI EXPERIMENTS

- 0 FLOW-THROUGH TEST OF HLW GLASS
 - 0 MCC-4 TYPE LEACHABILITY TEST OF PNL 76-68 GLASS WITH BWIP WATER CHEMISTRY
- 0 SLOW-STRAIN RATE TEST OF CARBON STEEL UNDER IRRADIATION
 - 0 ASTM STP 665 TESTS UNDER IRRADIATION TO EVALUATE SUSCEPTIBILITY OF CARBON STEEL TO STRESS-CORROSION CRACKING
- 0 LLW MIGRATION STUDY
 - 0 CURRENTLY UNDER DISCUSSION

0 CEA FRANCE

0 TECHNICAL EXCHANGE AND COOPERATION AGREEMENT SIGNED
JANUARY 1984, FOR 5 YEARS

0 SCOPE OF COOPERATION

- PERSONNEL EXCHANGE
- JOINT PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS
- INFORMATION EXCHANGE
- DEFINE SPECIFIC AREAS OF RESEARCH

0 NAGRA SWITZERLAND

0 RESEARCH AGREEMENT UNDER NEGOTIATION

0 PROPOSED SCOPE OF COOPERATION

- PERSONNEL EXCHANGE
- RESEARCH INFORMATION EXCHANGE
- JOINT EXPERIMENTS (LABORATORY/NRC - FIELD/NAGRA)
- ANNUAL TECHNICAL MEETING

NAGRA EXPERIMENTS (POTENTIAL)

- 0 NON ISOTHERMAL FRACTURE FLOW EXPERIMENT
- 0 INSITU HEATER EXPERIMENT
- 0 INTERGRATED WASTE PACKAGE EXPERIMENT

HYDROCOIN - HYDROLOGIC CODE INTERCOMPARISON

AN INTERNATIONAL PROJECT FOR STUDYING GROUND-WATER HYDROLOGY MODELING STRATEGIES

NOVEMBER 18-31, 1985 PARIS, FRANCE OECD/NEA

MAY 26-30, 1986 TOKYO, JAPAN JAERI

NOVEMBER 10-14, 1986 LEIDSCHENDAM, THE NETHERLANDS RIVM

PURPOSE: "TO OBTAIN IMPROVED KNOWLEDGE OF THE INFLUENCE OF VARIOUS STRATEGIES FOR GROUND-WATER FLOW MODELING FOR THE SAFETY ASSESSMENT OF FINAL REPOSITORIES FOR NUCLEAR WASTE."

MEMBERS: NRC, DOE, UNITED KINGDOM (BGS, HARWELL, ATKINS), FRANCE (CEA/IPSN)
CANADA (AECL), W. GERMANY (TUF, GSF), JAPAN (JAERI, UOK, HAZA, OKUM)
SWITZERLAND (NAGRA, UON), THE NETHERLANDS (RIVM), SWEDEN (SKB, SKI),
FINLAND (VTT)

HYDROCOIN STUDY OBJECTIVES ARE TO DETERMINE:

- (A) THE IMPACT OF DIFFERENT SOLUTION ALGORITHMS ON THE GROUND-WATER FLOW CALCULATIONS.
- (B) THE CAPABILITIES OF DIFFERENT MODELS TO DESCRIBE FIELD MEASUREMENTS.
- (C) THE IMPACT ON THE GROUND-WATER FLOW CALCULATIONS OF INCORPORATING VARIOUS PHYSICAL PHENOMENON (E.G. DENSITY VARIATIONS DUE TO THERMAL GRADIENTS, HYDRAULIC DISCONTINUITIES).

HYDROCOIN STUDY STRUCTURE

LEVEL 1

VERIFY NUMERICAL
ACCURACY OF GROUND-
WATER FLOW CODES

LEVEL 2

VALIDATION
OF MODELS
USING FIELD
AND/OR LAB-
ORATORY EX-
PERIMENTS

LEVEL 3

UNCERTAINTY/
SENSITIVITY
ANALYSES

LEVEL 1

PURPOSE: VERIFICATION OF THE NUMERICAL ACCURACY OF GROUND-WATER FLOW PROGRAMS VIA THE INTERCOMPARISON OF RESULTS BETWEEN PROGRAMS AND, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITH ANALYTICAL SOLUTIONS

PROBLEM TYPES: 7 TEST CASES WHICH INCLUDE

- THREE-DIMENSIONAL REGIONAL FLOW
- UNSATURATED FLOW
- FRACTURE FLOW
- COUPLED HEAT AND FLOW
- COUPLED BRINE AND FLOW

FINDINGS:

- SCALAR FUNCTIONS (PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE) HAVE, IN GENERAL, COMPARED WELL BETWEEN THE VARIOUS PROGRAMS
- DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROGRAMS WERE GREATEST WHEN COMPARING VELOCITIES AND PATHLINES
- NON-LINEAR PROBLEMS (I.E. UNSATURATED FLOW AND BRINE TRANSPORT) ARE EXTREMELY DIFFICULT FOR CURRENT PROGRAMS TO MANIPULATE

LEVEL 2

PURPOSE: VALIDATION OF MODELS AND ASSOCIATED COMPUTER PROGRAMS BY TESTING THEIR ABILITY TO DESCRIBE THE RESULTS OF LABORATORY AND/OR FIELD EXPERIMENTS

PROBLEM TYPE: 5 PROBLEMS

- THREE-DIMENSIONAL REGIONAL FLOW
- UNSATURATED FLOW (NEAR SURFACE FIELD STUDY)
- FRACTURE FLOW (SMALL-SCALE FIELD STUDY)
- COUPLED HEAT AND FLOW (SMALL-SCALE FIELD STUDY)
- COUPLED BRINE AND FLOW (LABORATORY SCALE)

LEVEL 3

PURPOSE: TO EXPLORE APPROPRIATE WAYS OF USING HYDROGEOLOGIC MODELS IN PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS, CONSIDERING THE UNCERTAINTIES IN PRESENT AND FUTURE HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS.

PROBLEM AREAS:

- SENSITIVITY OF RESULTS TO SITE CHARACTERISTICS WHICH ARE POORLY KNOWN OR COULD CHANGE WITH TIME
- ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR SENSITIVITY/UNCERTAINTY ANALYSES
- ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR CALCULATIONS OF PATHLINE VELOCITIES

INTRAVAL

PURPOSE: TO CREATE AN INTERNATIONAL FORUM FOR EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION BETWEEN EXPERIMENTALISTS AND MODELERS FOR EVALUATING THE VALIDITY OF NUCLIDE TRANSPORT MODELS.

STATUS: FORMATION OF AD HOC GROUP IN EARLY 1986 TO INVESTIGATE AVAILABLE EXPERIMENTAL DATA AND TO FORM A PROPOSAL FOR TECHNICAL CONTENTS OF INTRAVAL INCLUDING PROPOSALS FOR EXPERIMENTS SUITABLE FOR USE IN VALIDATION EXERCISES AT BEGINNING OF PROJECT.

INITIATION: FALL 1986

DURATION: 3 YEARS (OPTION FOR ADDITIONAL 3 YEAR PERIOD)

ORGANIZATION: TO BE DETERMINED (POSSIBILITY OF SKI ACTING AS MANAGING PARTICIPANT)

NATURAL ANALOG:

AN OCCURRENCE IN NATURE OF MATERIALS AND/OR PROCESSES WHICH ARE ANALOGOUS TO EXPECTED MATERIALS AND/OR PROCESSES IN A PROPOSED GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY.

EXAMPLES:

- O IRON NAILS WHICH HAVE SURVIVED IN THE GEOLOGIC ENVIRONMENT SINCE ROMAN TIMES
- O GEOTHERMAL CIRCULATION OF GROUND WATER ABOVE A DEEP HEAT SOURCE
- O URANIUM DEPOSITS AT THE INTERFACE OF OXIDIZED AND REDUCED ZONES

RESULTS OF AAEC LAB/FIELD STUDIES
THE EFFECTS OF TIME AND SCALE HAVE BEEN STUDIED

- ° CONDITIONS FOR WHICH COLLOID TRANSPORT MAY BE SIGNIFICANT FOR RADIONUCLIDE TRANSPORT HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED
- ° PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED FOR MEASURING ACTUAL RADIONUCLIDE MOBILITY IN THE FIELD
- ° LABORATORY PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED FOR CONSERVATIVELY MEASURING RADIONUCLIDE MOBILITY

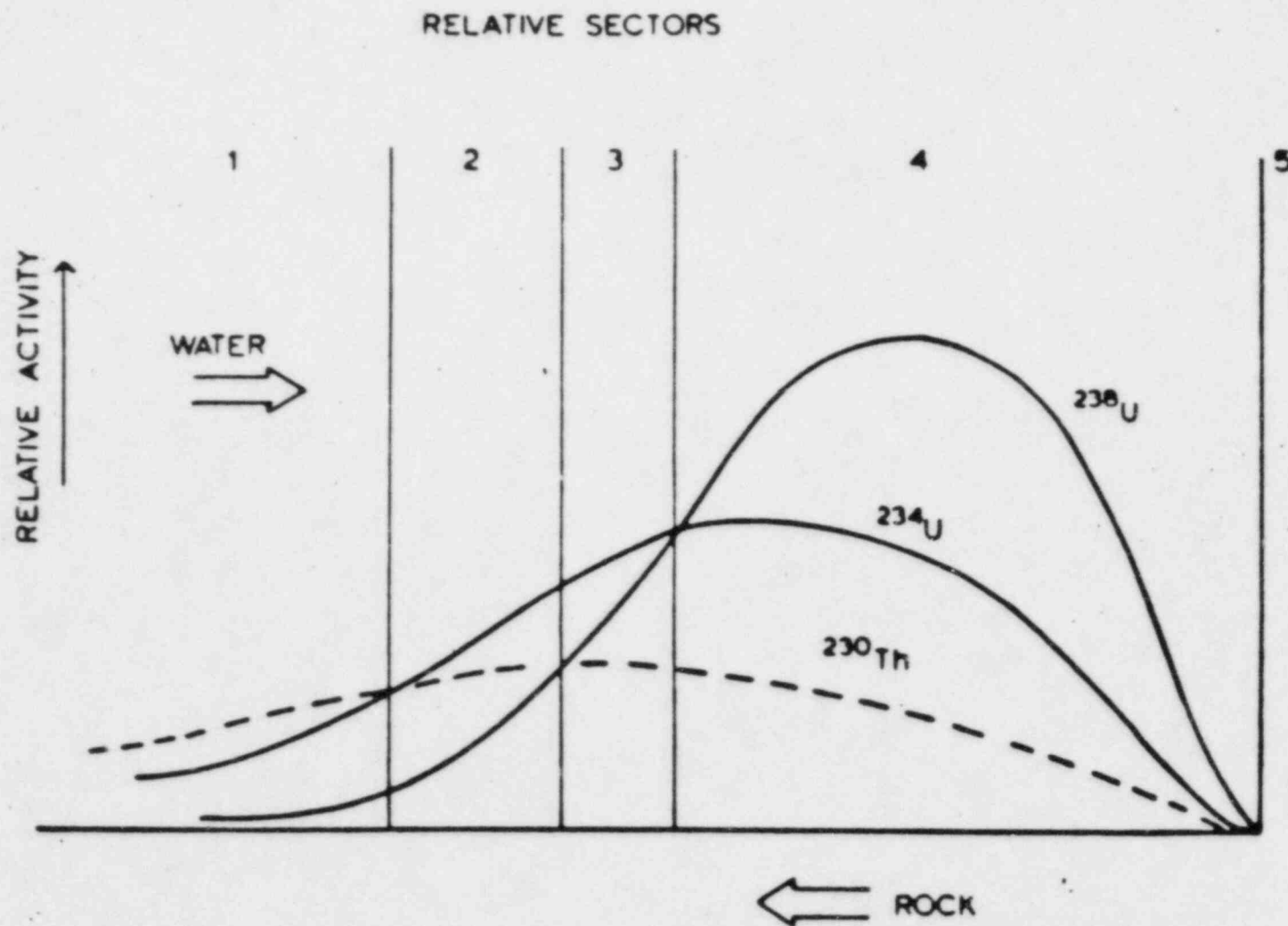


FIGURE 13 Relative distribution of ^{238}U , ^{234}U and ^{230}Th in a redox frontal system, assuming that ^{234}U is retarded relative to ^{238}U . The resulting radioactivity ratios define a sequence of sectors from up-flow (1) to down-flow (4).

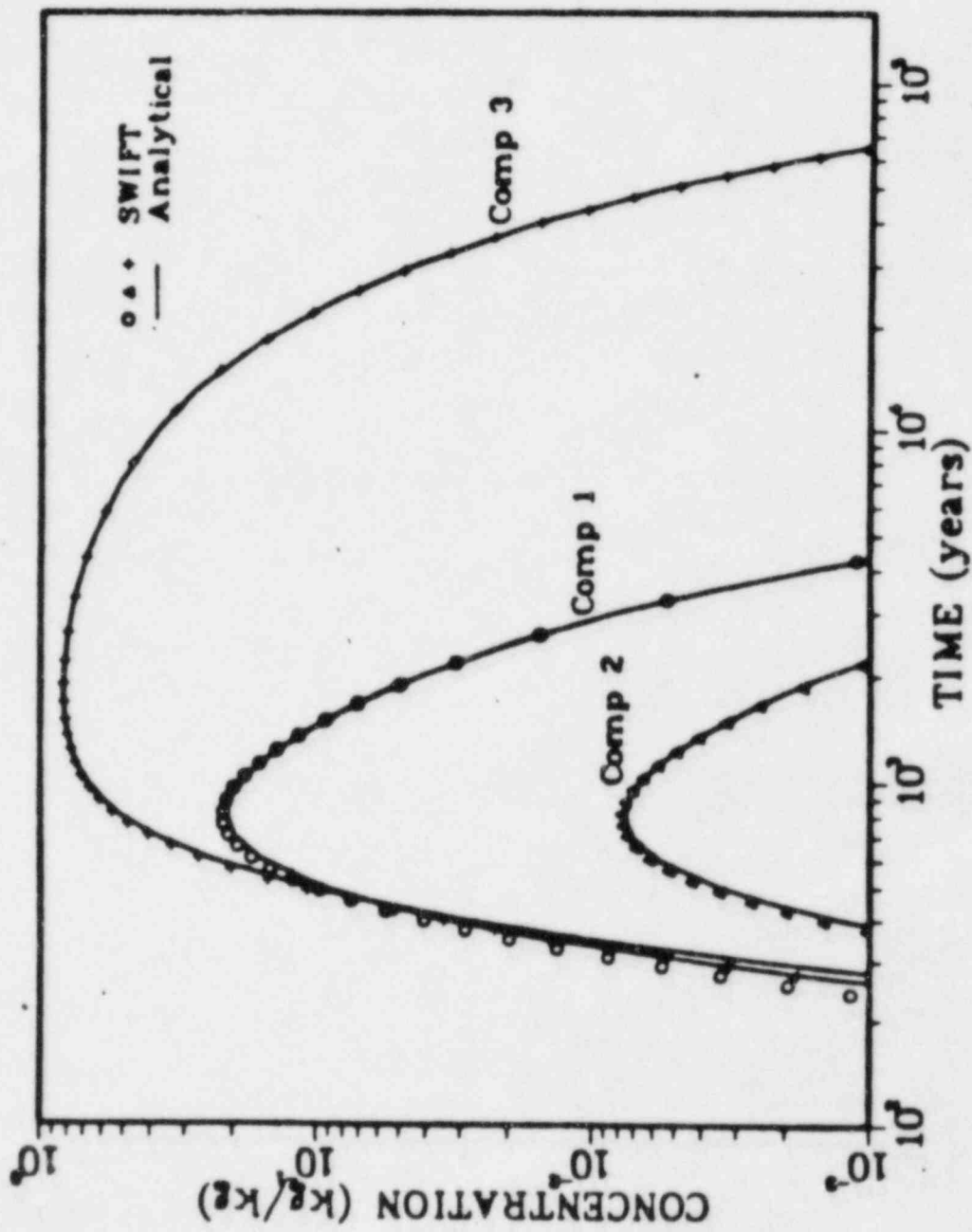


FIGURE 15 Radionuclide Discharge Concentration as a Function of Time.

POTENTIAL AREAS FOR FUTURE ANALOG STUDIES

- ° HYDROTHERMAL CONVECTION IN ICELANDIC BASALT
- ° HYDROTHERMAL CONVECTION IN NEW ZEALAND TUFF
- ° UNSATURATED ZONE HYDROTHERMAL EFFECTS IN TUFF SOUTHWESTERN -
U.S. TUFF OR NEW ZEALAND TUFF
- ° STABILITY OF BENTONITE AT DIFFERENT TEMPERATURES IN MONTANA
CLAYS
- ° HYDROTHERMAL CONVECTION IN WESTERN U.S. GRANITE



Fig 1

FIGURE 1: Location of Some Important Sandstone-Type Uranium Deposits in the Athabasca Sandstone Basin of Northern Saskatchewan

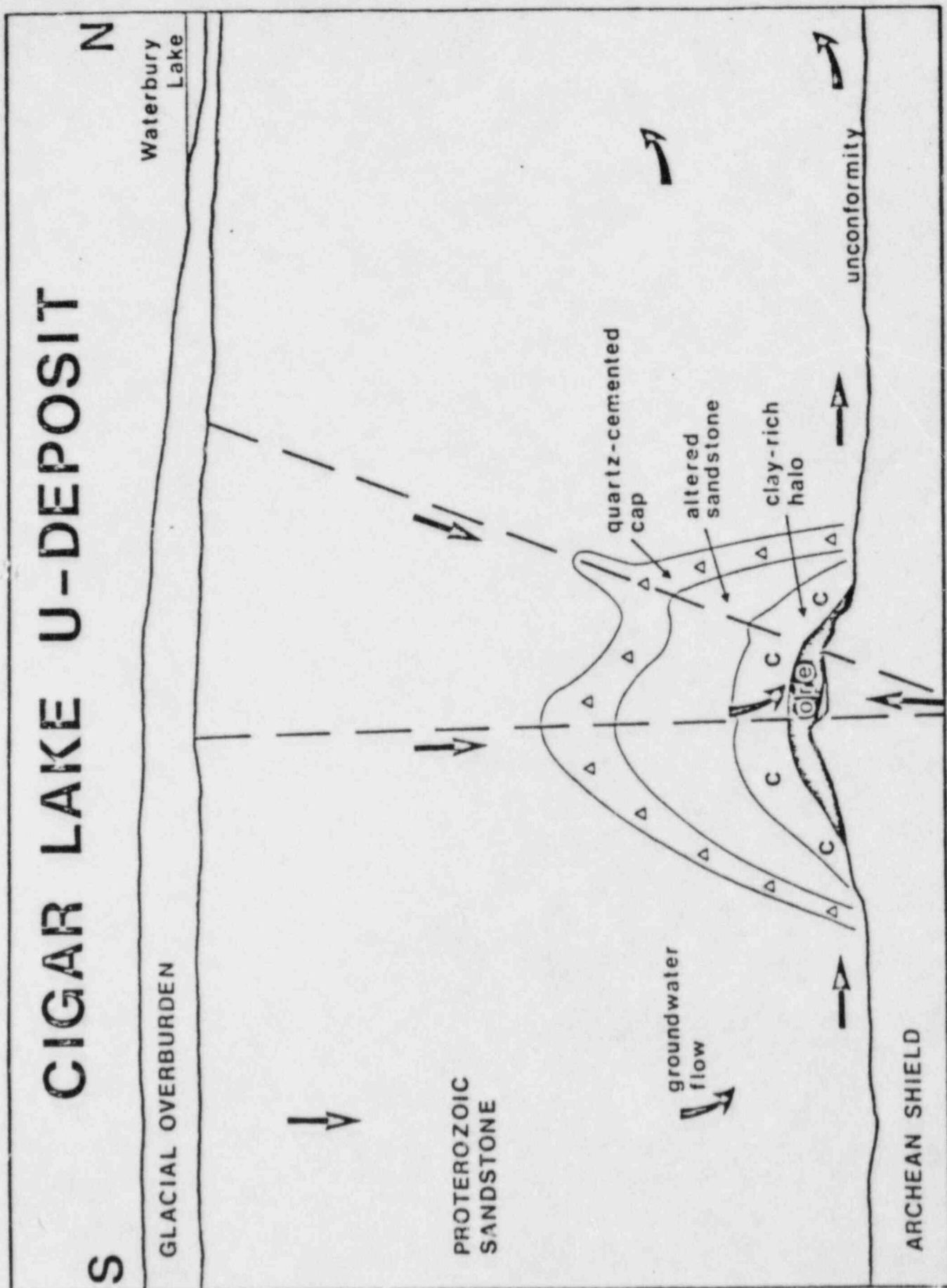


Fig. 2.